



# ACTS 24 AND 25 OF VICTOR

CHAPTER 104,

THE

# LETTERS PATENT OR CHARTER;

CONSTITUTING THE

# Kigh Court of Judicature of Judia,

AND

SIR CHAS. WOOD'S EXPLANATORY NOTES,

Dated 14th May 1862:

ALSO

ACT XX. OF 1862,

AND

RULES OF THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE

ΔT

FORT WILLIAM IN BENGAL.

### CALCUTTA:

SAVIELLE AND CRANENBURGH, PRINTERS, BENGAL PRINTING COMPANY LIMITED.

1862.

# Indicial, Fome Department. FORT WILLIAM, THE 1ST JULY 1862.

# ANNO VICESIMO QUARTO AND VICESIMO QUINTO

# VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.

CAP. CIV.

# AN ACT

FOR ESTABLISHING

# HIGH COURTS OF JUDICATURE IN INDIA.

[6th August 1861.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

1. It shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by Letters Patent under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom, to erect and established in the several Presidencies of India.

Great Seal of the United Kingdom, to erect and establish a High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal for the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William aforesaid, and by like

Letters Patent to erect and establish like High Courts at *Madras* and *Bombay* for those Presidencies respectively, such High Courts to be established in the said several Presidencies at such time or respective times as to Her Majesty may seem fit, and the High Court to be established under any such Letters Patent in any of the said Presidencies shall be deemed to be established from and after the publication of such Letters Patent in the same Presidency, or such other time as in such Letters Patent may be appointed in this behalf.

2. The High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal and Constitution of High at the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay respectively shall consist of a Chief Justice and as many Judges, not exceeding fifteen, as Her Majesty may from time to time think fit and appoint, who shall be selected from—

1st.—Barristers of not less than five years' standing; or,

2nd.—Members of the Covenanted Civil Service of not less than ten years' standing, and who shall have served as Zillah Judges, or shall have exercised the like powers as those of a Zillah Judge for at least three years of that period; or,

3rd.—Persons who have held Judicial Office not inferior to that of Principal Sudder Ameen or Judge of a Small Cause Court for

a period of not less than five years; or,

4th—Persons who have been Pleaders of a Sudder Court or High Court for a period of not less than ten years, if such Pleaders of a Sudder Court shall have been admitted as Pleaders of a High Court:

Provided that not less than one-third of the Judges of such High Courts respectively, including the Chief Justice, shall be Barristers, and not less than one-third shall be Members of the Covenanted Civil Service.

3. Provided always, that the persons who at the time of the esta-

Certain existing Judges herein named to be the first Judges of the High Court. Presidencies are Judges of the Supreme Court of Judicature and permanent Judges of the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut or Sudder Adawlut of

the same Presidency shall be and become Judges of such High Court without further appointment for that purpose; and the Chief Justice of such Supreme Court shall become the Chief Justice of such High Court.

4. All the Judges of the High Courts established under this Act

Tenure of Office of Shall hold their offices during Her Majesty's pleasure: Provided that it shall be lawful for any

Judge of a High Court to resign such office of

Judge to the Governor-General of India in Council or Governor in

Judge to the Governor-General of *India* in Council or Governor in Council of the Presidency in which such High Court is established.

5. The Chief Justice of any such High Court shall have rank and Precedence of Judges of High Courts.

precedence before the other Judges of the same Court, and such of the other Judges of such Court as on its establishment shall have been transferred thereto from the Supreme Court shall have rank and precedence before the Judges of the High Court not transferred from the Supreme Court, and, except as aforesaid, all the Judges of each High Court shall have rank and precedence according to the seniority of their appoint-

ments, unless otherwise provided in their Patents.

6. Any Chief Justice or Judge transferred to any High Court from Salaries, &c., of Judges of the High Courts. the Supreme Court shall receive the like salary and be entitled to the like retiring pension and

advantage as he would have been entitled to for and in respect of service in the Supreme Court, if such Court had been continued, his service in the High Court being reckoned as service in the Supreme Court; and, except as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the Secretary of State in Council of *India* to fix the salaries, allowances, furloughs, retiring pensions, and (where necessary) expenses for equipment and voyage of the Chief Justices and Judges of the several High Courts under this Act, and from time to time to alter the same: Provided always, that such alteration shall not affect the salary of any Judge appointed prior to the date thereof.

7. Upon the happening of a vacancy in the office of Chief Justice,

Provision for vacancy of the office of Chief Justice or other Judge. and during any absence of a Chief Justice, the Governor-General in Council or Governor in Council, as the case may be, shall appoint one of the Judges of the same High Court to perform the

duties of Chief Justice of the said Court until some person has been appointed by Her Majesty to the office of Chief Justice of the same Court and has entered on the discharge of the duties of such office, or until the Chief Justice has returned from such absence; and upon the happening of a vacancy in the office of any other Judge of any such High Court, and during any absence of any such Judge, or on the appointment of any such Judge to act as Chief Justice, it shall be lawful for the Governor-General in Council, or Governor in Council, as the case may be, to appoint a person, with such qualifications as are required in persons to be appointed to the High Court, to act as a Judge of the said High Court, and the person so appointed shall be authorized to sit and to perform the duties of a Judge of the said Court until some person has been appointed by Her Majesty to the office of Judge of the same Court, and has entered on the discharge of the duties of such office, or until the absent Judge has returned from such absence, or until the Governor-General in Council or Governor in Council as aforesaid shall see cause to cancel the appointment of such acting Judge.

8. Upon the establishment of such High Court as aforesaid in the

Abolition of Supreme Courts and Sudder Courts. Presidency of Fort William in Bengal the Supreme Court and the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Sudder Nizamut Adawlut at Calcutta in the same Presidency shall be abolished:

And upon the establishment of such High Court in the Presidency of Madras the Supreme Court and the Court of Sudder Adawlut and

Foundarry Adawlut in the same Presidency shall be abolished:

And upon the establishment of such High Court in the Presidency of *Bombay* the Supreme Court and the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Sudder Foujdarry Adawlut in the same Presidency shall be abolished:

And the records and documents of the several Courts so abolished in each Presidency shall become and be records and documents of the High Court established in the same Presidency.

Each of the High Courts to be established under this Act shall have and exercise all such civil, criminal, admi-Jurisdiction and powralty, and vice-admiralty, testamentary, intesers of High Courts.

tate, and matrimonial jurisdiction, original and appellate, and all such powers and authority for and in relation to the administration of justice in the Presidency for which it is established, as Her Majesty may by such Letters Patent as aforesaid grant and direct, subject, however, to such directions and limitations as to the exercise of original Civil and Criminal jurisdiction beyond the limits of the Presidency towns as may be prescribed thereby; and, save as by such Letters Patent may be otherwise directed, and subject and without prejudice to the legislative powers in relation to the matters aforesaid of the Governor-General of *India* in Council, the High Court to be established in each Presidency shall have and exercise all jurisdiction and every power and authority whatsoever in any manner vested in any of the Courts in the same Presidency abolished under this Act at the time of the abolition of such last-mentioned Courts.

10. Until the Crown shall otherwise provide under the powers of

High Courts to exercise same jurisdiction as Supreme Courts.

by such High Courts respectively.

Existing provisions applicable to Supreme Courts to apply to High Courts.

this Act, all jurisdiction now exercised by the Supreme Courts of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay respectively over inhabitants of such parts of *India* as may not be comprised within the local limits of the Letters Patent to be issued under this Act establishing High Courts at Fort William, Madras, and Bombay, shall be exercised

11. Upon the establishment of the said High Courts in the said Presidencies respectively all provisions then in force in *India* of Acts of Parliament, or of any Orders of Her Majesty in Council, or Charters, or of any Acts of the Legislature of India, which at

the time or respective times of the establishment of such High Courts are respectively applicable to the Supreme Courts at Fort William in Bengal, Mudras, and Bombay respectively, or to the Judges of those Courts, shall be taken to be applicable to the said High Courts and to the Judges thereof respectively, so far as may be consistent with the provisions of this Act, and the Letters Patent to be issued in pursuance thereof, and subject to the legislative powers in relation to the matters aforesaid of the Governor-General of India in Council.

From and after the abolition of the Courts abolished as aforesaid in any of the said Presidencies, the High

Provision as to pending Court of the same Presidency shall have jurisproceedings in abolished diction over all proceedings pending in such Courts. abolished Courts at the time of the abolition there-

of, and such proceedings, and all previous proceedings in the said last-

mentioned Courts, shall be dealt with as if the same had been had in the said High Court, save that any such proceedings may be continued, as nearly as circumstances permit, under and according to the practice of the abolished Courts respectively.

Subject to any laws or regulations which may be made by the

Power to High Courts to provide for exercise of jurisdiction by single Division Judges orCourts.

Governor-General in Council the High Court established in any Presidency under this Act may, by its own rules, provide for the exercise, by one or more Judges, or by Division Courts constituted by two or more Judges of the said High Court, of the original and appellate jurisdiction vested

in such Court, in such manner as may appear to such Court to be con-

venient for the due administration of justice.

The Chief Justice of each High Court shall from time to time

Chief Justice to determine what Judges shall sit alone or in the Division Courts.

determine what Judge in each case shall sit. alone, and what Judges of the Court, whether with or without the Chief Justice, shall constitute the several Division Courts as aforesaid.

High Court to superintend and to frame rules of practice for subordinate Courts.

Each of the High Courts established under this Act shall have superintendence over all Courts which may be subject to its appellate jurisdiction, and shall have power to call for returns, and to direct the transfer of any suit or appeal from any such Court to any other Court of equal or superior jurisdiction,

and shall have power to make and issue general rules for regulating the practice and proceedings of such Courts, and also to prescribe forms for every proceeding in the said Courts for which it shall think necessary that a form be provided, and also for keeping all books, entries, and accounts to be kept by the Officers, and also to settle tables of fees to be allowed to the Sheriff, Attorneys, and all Clerks and Officers of Courts, and from time to time to alter any such rule or form or table; and the rules so made, and the forms so framed, and the tables so settled, shall be used and observed in the said Courts, provided that such general rules and forms and tables be not inconsistent with the provisions of any law in force, and shall before they are issued have received the sanction, in the Presidency of Fort Wulliam, of the Governor-General in Council, and in Madras or Bombay of the Governor in Council of the respective Presidencies.

It shall be lawful for Her Majesty, if at any time hereafter Her

Her Majesty may establish a High Court in the North-Western Provinces.

Majesty see fit so to do, by Letters Patent under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom, to erect and establish a High Court of Judicature in and for any portion of the territories within Her Ma-

jesty's dominions in *India*, not included within the limits of the local jurisdiction of another High Court, to consist of a Chief Justice and of such number of other Judges, with such qualifications as are required in persons to be appointed to the High Courts established at the Presi-

dencies hereinbefore mentioned, as Her Majesty from time to time may think fit and appoint; and it shall be lawful for Her Majesty by such Letters Patent to confer on such Court any such jurisdiction, powers, and authority as under this Act is authorized to be conferred on or will become vested in the High Court to be established in any Presidency hereinbefore mentioned; and, subject to the directions of such Letters Patent, all the provisions of this Act having reference to the High Court established in any such Presidency, and to the Chief Justice and other Judges of such Court, and to the Governor-General or Governor of the Presidency in which such High Court is established, shall, as far as circumstances may permit, be applicable to the High Court established in the said territories, and to the Chief Justice and other Judges thereof, and to the person administering the government of the said territories.

17.

Other or supplemental Charters may granted within three years after establishment of a Court.

It shall be lawful for Her Majesty, if Her Majesty shall so think fit, at any time within three years after the establishment of any High Court under this Act, by Her Letters Patent, to revoke all or such parts or provisions as Her Majesty may think fit of the Letters Patent by which such Court was established, and to grant and make such other

powers and provisions as Her Majesty may think fit, and as might have been granted or made by such first Letters Patent, or without any such revocation as aforesaid, by like Letters Patent to grant and make any additional or supplementary powers and provisions which might have been granted or made in the first instance.

18. It shall be lawful for Her Majesty, from time to time by Her

Territorial limits of jurisdiction of Courts may be altered by order

Order in Council, to transfer any territory or place from the jurisdiction of one to the jurisdiction of any other of the High Courts established under this Act, and generally to alter and deter-

mine the territorial limits of the jurisdiction of the said several Courts as to Her Majesty, with the advice of Her Privy Council, may seem meet.

The word "Barrister" in this Act shall be deemed to include 19. Barristers of England or Ireland or Members of Interpretation the Faculty of Advocates in Scotland; and the berms. words "Governor-General and Governor" shall

comprehend the Officer administering the government.

WITH reference to the Act 24 and 25 Vic., Cap. 104, Section 1, the following Letters Patent, under the Royal Sign Manual, establishing a High Court of Judicature for the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, are hereby published:—

#### LETTERS PATENT

Constituting the High Court of Judicature for the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, bearing date the fourteenth day of May, in the twenty-fifth Year of the reign of Victoria, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-two.

VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith. Recital of Act 24 and To all to whom these Presents shall come, greeting: 25 Vic., cap. 104. Whereas by an Act of Parliament passed in the Twenty-fourth and Twenty-fifth Years of Our Reign, entituled "An Act for establishing High Courts of Judicature in India," it was, amongst other things, enacted that it should be lawful for Her Majesty, by Letters Patent under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom, to erect and establish a High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, for the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William aforesaid, and that such High Court should consist of a Chief Justice and as many Judges, not exceeding fifteen, as Her Majesty might, from the to time, think fit to appoint, who should be selected from among persons qualified as in the said Act is declared: Provided always, that the persons who. at the time of the establishment of such High Court, were Judges of the Supreme Court of Judicature, and permanent Judges of the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut or Sudder Adawlut of the same Presidency, should be and become Judges of such High Court without further appointment for that purpose, and the Chief Justice of such Supreme Court should become the Chief Justice of such High Court, and that upon the establishment of such High Court, as aforesaid, the Supreme Court and the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Sudder Nizamut Adawlut at Calcutta, in the said Presidency, should be abolished:

And that the High Court of Judicature so to be established should have and exercise all such civil, criminal, admiralty and vice-admiralty, testamentary, intestate, and matrimonial jurisdiction, original and appellate, and all such powers and authority for, and in relation to, the administration of justice in the said Presidency as Her Majesty might, by such Letters Patent as aforesaid, grant and direct, subject, however, to such directions and limitations, as to the exercise of original Civil and Criminal jurisdiction beyond the limits of the Presidency Town, as might

be prescribed thereby; and save as by such Letters Patent might be otherwise directed, and subject and without prejudice to the legislative powers in relation to the matters aforesaid of the Governor-General of India in Council, the High Court so to be established should have and exercise all jurisdiction, and every power and authority whatsoever, in any manner vested in any of the Courts in the same Presidency abolished under the said Act at the time of the abolition of such last-mentioned Courts.

1. Now know ye that We, upon full consideration of the premises, and of Our especial grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, have thought fit to erect and esta-

Court at Fort William.

blish, and by these presents We do, accordingly, for Us, Our heirs and successors, erect and establish, at Fort William in Bengal, for the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William aforesaid, a High Court of Judicature, which shall be called the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, and We do hereby constitute the said Court to be a Court of Record.

2. And We do hereby appoint and ordain that the said High Court

Constitution and first Judges of the High Court.

of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal shall, until further or other provision shall be made by Us or Our heirs and successors in that behalf, in accordance with the recited Act, consist of a Chief

Justice and thirteen Judges, the first Chief Justice being Sir Barnes Peacock, Knight, and seven of the Judges being Sir Charles Robert Mitchel Jackson, Knight, Sir Mordaunt Lawson Wells, Knight, Henry Thomas Raikes, Esq., Charles Binny Trevor, Esq., George Loch, Esq., Henry Vincent Bayley, Esq., and Charles Steer, Esq., according to the appointments made by the said Act; and We do hereby constitute and appoint John Paxton Norman, Esq., Walter Morgan, Esq., Francis Baring Kemp, Esq., Walter Scott Seton-Karr, Esq., and Louis Stuart Jackson, Esq., being respectively qualified, as in the said Act is declared, to be Judges of the said High Court.

3. And We do hereby ordain that the Chief Justice and every Judge

Declaration to be made by Judges.

of the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, previously to entering upon the execution of the duties of his office, shall make

and subscribe the following declaration before such authority or person as the Governor-General in Council may commission to receive it:—

"I, A. B., appointed Chief Justice [or a Judge] of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, do solemnly declare that I will faithfully perform the duties of my office to the best of my ability, knowledge, and judgment."

4. And We do hereby grant, ordain, and appoint that the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal shall have and use, as occasion may require, a seal bearing a device and impression of Our Royal arms, within an exergue or label surrounding the same, with this

inscription, "The Seal of the High Court at Fort William in Bengal."



And We do further grant, ordain, and appoint that the said Seal shall be delivered to and kept in the custody of the Chief Justice, and in case of vacancy of the office of Chief Justice, or during any absence of the Chief Justice, the same shall be delivered over and kept in the custody of the person appointed to act as Chief

Justice under the provisions of Section 7 of the recited Act; and We do further grant, ordain, and appoint that, whensoever it shall happen that the office of Chief Justice or of the Judge to whom the custody of the said Seal be committed shall be vacant, the said High Court shall be and is hereby authorized and empowered to demand, seize, and take the said Seal from any person or persons whomsoever, by what ways and means soever the same may have come to his, her, or their possession.

And We do hereby further grant, ordain, and appoint that all

Writs, &c., to issue in name of the Crown and under Seal.

writs, summons, precepts, rules, orders, and other mandatory process to be used, issued, or awarded by the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, shall run and be in the name

and style of Us, or of Our heirs and successors, and shall be sealed with

the Seal of the said High Court.

Appointment of Offi-

And We do hereby authorize and empower the Chief Justice of the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal from time to time, as occasion may require, and subject to any rules and restric-

tions which may be prescribed by the Governor-General in Council, to appoint so many and such clerks and other ministerial officers as shall be found necessary for the administration of justice, and the due execution of all the powers and authorities granted and committed to the said High Court by these our Letters Patent. And We do hereby ordain that every such appointment shall be forthwith submitted to the approval of the Governor-General in Council, and shall be either confirmed or disallowed by the Governor-General in Council. And it is Our further will and pleasure, and We do hereby, for Us, Our heirs and successors, give, grant, direct, and appoint that all and every the officers and clerks to be appointed as aforesaid shall have and receive respectively such reasonable salaries as the Chief Justice shall, from time to time, appoint for each office and place respectively, and as the Governor-General in Council shall approve of: Provided always, and it is Our will and pleasure, that all and every the officers and clerks to be appointed as aforesaid shall be resident within the limits of the jurisdiction of the said Court so long as they shall hold their respective offices; but this proviso shall not interfere with or prejudice the right of any officer or clerk to avail himself of leave of absence under any rules prescribed by the Governor-General in Council, and to absent himself from the said limits during the term of such leave, in accordance with the said rules.

#### Admission of Advocates, Vakeels, and Attorneys.

7. And We do hereby authorize and empower the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal to approve, admit, and enrol such and so many Advocates as to the said High Court shall seem meet, who shall be and are hereby authorized to appear and plead for the suitors of the said High Court, subject to the rules and directions of such Court.

8. And We do further authorize and empower the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal to approve, admit, and enrol, such and so many Vakeels as to the said High Court shall seem meet, who shall be and are hereby authorized to appear, plead, and act for the suitors of the said High Court, subject to the rules and directions of

such Court.

9. And We do further authorize and empower the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal to approve, admit, and enrol, such and so many Attorneys-at-law as to the High Court shall seem meet, who shall be and are hereby authorized to appear and act for the suitors of the said High Court, subject to the rules and directions of such Court.

10. And We do hereby ordain that the said High Court of Judicature

In making rules for the qualifications, &c., of Advocates, Vakeels, and Attorneys. at Fort William in Bengal shall have power to make rules for the qualification and admission of proper persons to be Advocates, Vakeels, and Attorneys-at-law of the said High Court, and shall be empowered to remove, on reasonable cause, the

said Advocates, Vakeels, or Attorneys-at-law, and no person whatsoever but such Advocates or Vakeels shall be allowed to plead for, or on behalf of, any suitor in the said High Court; and no person or persons whatever, but such Vakeels or Attorneys-at-law shall be allowed to act for any suitor in the said High Court, except that any suitor shall be allowed to appear, plead, or act on his own behalf, or on behalf of a co-suitor.

# Civil Jurisdiction of the High Court.

Local limits of the ordinary original jurisdiction of the High Court.

dinary original jurisdiction of the High Court.

declared and prescribed by any law or regulation made by the Governor-General in Council, and until some local limits shall be so declared and prescribed, within the limits declared and prescribed by the proclamation fixing the limits of Calcutta issued by the Governor-General in Council, on the Tenth day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, and the ordinary original Civil jurisdiction of the said High Court shall not extend beyond the limits for the time being declared and prescribed as the local limits of such jurisdiction.

Original jurisdiction as to suits.

Original jurisdiction as to suits.

Original jurisdiction as to suits.

Udicature at Fort William in Bengal, in the exercise of its ordinary original Civil jurisdiction, shall be empowered to receive, try, and determine suits of every description, if, in the case of suits for land or other immoveable property, such land or property shall be situated, or in all other cases if the cause of action shall have arisen, or the defendant at the time of the commencement of the suit shall dwell, or carry on business, or personally work for gain within the local limits of the ordinary original jurisdiction of the said High Court, except that it shall not have such original jurisdiction in cases falling within the jurisdiction of the Small Cause Court at Calcutta, in which the debt or damage, or value of the property sued for, does not exceed one hundred Rupees.

And We do further ordain that the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal shall have power to remove, and to try and determine, as a Court of extraordinary original jurisdiction, any suit being or falling within the jurisdiction of any Court, whether within or without the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, subject to its superintendence, when the said High Court shall think proper to do so, either on the agreement of the parties to that effect, or for purposes of justice, the reasons for so doing being recorded on the proceed-

ings of the said High Court.

Appeal from the Courts of original jurisdiction to the High Court in its appeal shall lie to the High Court in its appeal shall lie to the High Court in its appeal shall lie to the High Court, or of any Division Court, pursuant to Section 13 of the said recited Act: Provided always that no such appeal shall lie to the High Court as aforesaid from any such decision made by a majority of the full number of Judges of the said High Court, but that the right of appeal in such case shall be to Us, Our heirs or successors, in Our or their Privy Council, in manner hereinafter provided.

15. And We do further ordain that the said High Court of Judi-

Appeal from Courts in the Provinces.

cature at Fort William in Bengal shall be a Court of appeal from the Civil Courts of the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, and from all other Courts, whether within or without the said Bengal Division, from which there is now an appeal to the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut at Calcutta, and shall exercise appellate jurisdiction in such cases as are subject to appeal to the said Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, by virtue of any laws or regulations now in force, or shall become subject to appeal to the said High Court by virtue of such laws or regulations relating to Civil Procedure as shall be hereafter made by the Governor-General in Council.

And We do further ordain that the said High Court of Judicature

Jurisdiction as to infants and lunatics.

had not issued.

at Fort William in Bengal shall have the like power and authority with respect to the persons and estates of infants, idiots, and lunatics, whether with-

in or without the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, as that which is now vested in the said Supreme Court at Calcutta.

And We do further ordain that the Court for relief of Insolvent debtors at Calcutta shall be held before one of the Provision with respect Judges of the said High Court of Judicature at Fort to the Insolvent Court. William in Bengal, and the said High Court, and any such Judge thereof, shall have and exercise, whether within or with-

out the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, such powers and authorities with respect to original and appellate jurisdiction and otherwise as are constituted by the laws relating to Insolvent debtors in India.

#### Law to be administered by the High Court of the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William in Civil Cases.

18. We do further ordain that, with respect to the law or equity to be applied to each case coming before the said By the High Court High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Benin the exercise of ororiginal Civil dinary gal, in the exercise of its ordinary original Civil · jurisdiction. jurisdiction, such law or equity shall (until otherwise provided) be the law or equity which would have been applied by the said Supreme Court at Calcutta to such case if these Letters Patent

19. And We do further ordain that, with respect to the law or equity In the exercise of extraordinary original Civil jurisdiction.

and rule of good conscience to be applied to each case coming before the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, in the exercise

of its extraordinary original Civil jurisdiction, such law or equity and rule of good conscience shall (until otherwise provided) be the law or equity and rule of good conscience which would have been applied to such case by any local Court having jurisdiction therein.

And We do further ordain that, with respect to the law or equity and rule of good conscience to be applied by the By the High Court in the exercise of appelsaid High Court of Judicature at Fort William in late jurisdiction. Bengal, to each case coming before it in the exercise of its appellate jurisdiction, such law or equity and rule of good conscience shall be the law or equity and rule of good conscience which the Court in which the proceedings in such case were originally instituted ought to have applied to such case.

#### Criminal Jurisdiction.

And We do further ordain that the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal shall have ordinary Ordinary original jurisdiction of the High original Criminal jurisdiction within the local Court. limits of its ordinary original Civil jurisdiction and in respect of all persons beyond such limits, over whom the said Supreme Court at Calcutta now has Criminal jurisdiction.

And We do further ordain that the said High Court of Judica-

Jurisdiction persons.

ture at Fort William in Bengal, in the exercise of its ordinary original Criminal jurisdiction, shall be empowered to try all persons brought before

it in due course of law.

And We do further ordain that the said High Court of Judica-

Extraordinary origiual Criminal jurisdiction.

ture at Fort William in Bengal shall have extraordinary original Criminal jurisdiction over all persons residing in places within the jurisdiction of

any Court now subject to the superintendence of the Sudder Nizamut Adawlut at Calcutta, whether within or without the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, and shall have authority to try at its discretion any such persons brought before it on charges preferred by the Advocate-General, or by any Magistrate or other Officer specially empowered by the Government in that behalf.

No appeal from High Court exercising original jurisdiction.

Court may reserve points of law.

And We do further ordain that there shall be no appeal to the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal from any sentence or order passed in any Criminal trial before the Courts of original Criminal jurisdiction which may be constituted by one or more Judges of the said High Court. But it shall be at the discretion of any such Court to reserve any point or points of law for the opinion of the said High Court.

25. And We do further ordain that, on such point or points of law being so reserved as aforesaid, or on its being High Court to review certified by the said Advocate-General that, in his on certificate of the Advocate-General. judgment, there is an error in the decision of a point or points of law decided by the Court of original Criminal jurisdic-

tion, or that a point or points of law which has or have been decided by the said Court should be further considered, the said High Court shall have full power and authority to review the case, or such part of it as may be necessary, and finally determine such point or points of law, and thereupon to alter the sentence passed by the Court of original jurisdiction, and to pass such judgment and sentence as to the said High Court shall seem right.

And We do further ordain that the said High Court of Judica-

Appeal from Criminal Courts in the Provinces.

ture at Fort William in Bengal shall be a Court of appeal from the Criminal Courts of the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, and

from all other Courts, whether within or without the said Bengal Division, from which there is now an appeal to the Court of Sudder Nizamut Adawlut at Calcutta, and shall exercise appellate jurisdiction in such cases as are subject to appeal to the said Court of Sudder Nizamut Adawlut, by virtue of any laws or regulations now in force, or shall become subject to appeal to the said High Court by virtue of such laws or regulations relating to Criminal Procedure as shall be hereafter made

by the Governor-General in Council.

27. And We do further ordain that the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal shall be a Court of reference and revision from the Criminal Courts subject to its appellate jurisdiction, and shall have power to hear and determine all such cases referred to it by the Session Judges, or by any other Officers authorized to refer cases to the Sudder Nizamut Adawlut, and to revise all such cases tried by any Officer or Court possessing Criminal jurisdiction, as are now subject to reference to, or revision by, the said Court of Sudder Nizamut Adawlut, whether within or without the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, or shall become subject to such reference to, or revision by, the said High Court by virtue of such laws or regulations relating to Criminal Procedure as shall be hereafter made by the Governor-General in Council.

28. And We do further ordain that the said High Court shall have

High Court may direct the transfer of a case from one Court to another. power to direct the transfer of any Criminal case or appeal from any Court to any other Court of equal or superior jurisdiction, and also to direct the preliminary investigation or trial of any Cri-

minal case by any Officer or Court otherwise competent to investigate or try it, though such case belongs, in ordinary course, to the jurisdiction of some other Officer or Court.

#### Criminal Law.

29. And We do further ordain that all persons brought for trial before the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William Offenders to be punishing Bengal, either in the exercise of its original

Offenders to be punishcd under Indian Penal
Code

in Bengal, either in the exercise of its original
jurisdiction, or in the exercise of its jurisdiction as
a Court of appeal, reference, or revision, charged

with any offence for which provision is made by Act No. XLV. of 1860, called the "Indian Penal Code," shall be liable to punishment under the said Act, and not otherwise, subject nevertheless to such alterations, modifications, and additions in and to such Code as may have been or may be prescribed by any acts or regulations made by the Governor-General in Council.

# Exercise of Jurisdiction elsewhere than at the ordinary place of sitting of the High Court.

Judges may be authorized to sit in any places by way of circuit or special commission.

Bengal, should be exercised in any place within the jurisdiction of any

Court now subject to the superintendence of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut or Sudder Nizamut Adawlut at Calcutta, whether within or without the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, other than the usual place of sitting of the said High Court, or at several such places by way of circuit, and the Governor-General in Council shall, by his commission for that purpose, authorize and direct any of the Judges of such Court to hold sittings in such place or places accordingly, at or within such times as by such commission may be authorized or directed, the Judge or Judges acting under such commission, in the places and manner therein directed, shall have and exercise the same jurisdiction, power, and authority as would be had and exercised by a Judge or Judges of the said High Court, as the case may be, in its ordinary place of sitting.

# Admiralty and Vice-Admiralty Jurisdiction.

- 31. And We do further ordain that the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal shall have and
  exercise all such Civil and Maritime jurisdiction
  as may now be exercised by the said Supreme Court as a Court of Admiralty, or by any Judge of the said Court as Commissary to the ViceAdmiralty Court, and also such jurisdiction for the trial and adjudication
  of prize causes and other maritime questions arising in India as is
  now vested in any Commissioner or Commissioners appointed by Us or
  Our predecessors, under the powers given by an Act passed in the Session
  of Parliament held in the Thirty-ninth and Fortieth Years of the
  reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, "for establishing
  "further regulations for the government of the British territories
  "in India and the better administration of justice within the
  "same."
- 32. And We do further ordain that the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal shall have and exercised by the said Supreme Court as a Court of Admiralty, or by such Commissary to the Vice-Admiralty Court, or by any such Commissioner or Commissioners as aforesaid.

# Testamentary and Intestate Jurisdiction.

Repeal of certain parts of former Letters Patent bearing date the Twenty-sixth day of March, in the Fourteenth Year of the reign of His as to Ecclesiastical jurisas to Ecclesiastical jurisdiction.

Majesty King George the Third, in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and seventy-four, as authorizes and empowers the Supreme Court to take cognizance of and proceed in causes, suits, and business in the exercise of Ecclesiastical jurisdiction shall cease and determine, except as hereinafter mentioned.

And We do further ordain that the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal shall have the like power and authority as that which may now be exercised by the said Supreme Court, whether within or without the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, in relation to the granting of probates of last wills and testaments, and letters of administration of the goods, chattels, credits, and all other effects whatsoever of persons dying intestate, whether within or without the said Bengal Division.

#### Matrimonial Jurisdiction.

35. And We do further ordain that the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal shall have jurisdiction.

Matrimonial jurisdiction in matters matrimonial between Our subjects professing the Christian religion, and that such jurisdiction shall extend to the local limits within which the Supreme Court now has Ecclesiastical jurisdiction: Provided always that nothing herein contained shall be held to interfere with the exercise of any jurisdiction in matters matrimonial by any Court not established by Royal Charter within the said Presidency lawfully possessed thereof.

### Powers of single Judges and Division Courts.

Of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, in the exercise of its original or appellate jurisdiction, appointed or constituted for such purpose, under the provisions of the Thirteenth Section of the aforesaid Act of the 24th and 25th years of Our reign.

### Civil Procedure.

Regulation of proceedings.

Regulation of proceedings in the exercise of its testamentary and intestate jurisdiction, shall be regulated by the rules relating to the granting of probates and letters of administration contained in the aforesaid Letters Patent of His Majesty King George the Third, and by such further or other rules in respect thereof as are now in force; and that the proceedings in all matters coming before the said High Court, in the exercise of its matrimonial jurisdiction, shall be regulated, as nearly as may be, by the rules and proceedings of Our Court for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes in England; and that, save as hereinbefore in this clause otherwise provided, the proceedings in Civil suits of every description between party

and party brought in the said High Court shall be regulated by the Code of Civil Procedure prescribed by an Act passed by the Governor-General in Council, and being Act No. VIII. of 1859, and by such further or other enactments of the Governor-General in Council in relation to Civil Procedure as are now in force: Provided always that the regulations of such proceedings respectively shall be subject to such laws and regulations as shall be hereafter made by the Governor-General in Council in relation to such proceedings respectively.

#### Criminal Procedure.

And We do further ordain that the proceedings in all Criminal 38. cases which shall be brought before the said High Regulation of proceed-Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, ings. in the exercise of its ordinary original Criminal jurisdiction, and also in all other Criminal cases over which the said Supreme Court now has jurisdiction, shall be regulated by the procedure and practice now in use in the said Supreme Court, and that the proceedings in all other Criminal cases shall be regulated by the Code of Criminal Procedure prescribed by an Act passed by the Governor-General in Council, and being Act No. XXV. of 1861, or by such further or other enactments of the Governor-General in Council in relation to Criminal Procedure as are now in force: Provided always that the regulation of such proceedings respectively shall be subject to such laws and regulations as shall be hereafter made by the Governor-General in Council in relation to such proceedings respectively.

# Appeals to Privy Council.

And We do further ordain that any person or persons may appeal to Us, Our heirs or successors, in Our or their Power to appeal. Privy Council, in any matter not being of Criminal jurisdiction, from any final judgment, decree, or order of the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal made on appeal, and from any such final judgment, decree, or order made in the exercise of original jurisdiction by a majority of the full number of Judges of the said High Court as hereinbefore mentioned: Provided in either case that the sum or matter at issue is above the amount or value of 10,000 Rupees, or in case such judgment, decree, or order shall involve, directly or indirectly, any claim, demand, or question to or respecting property amounting to or of the value of 10,000 Rupees; or from any other final judgment, decree, or order made either on appeal or otherwise as aforesaid, when the said High Court shall declare that the case is a fit one for appeal to Us, Our heirs or successors, in Our or their Privy Council. Subject always to such rules and orders as are now in force, or may from time to time be made, respecting appeals to Ourselves in Council from the Courts of the said Presidency. Except so far as the said existing rules and orders respectively are hereby varied, and subject also to such further rules and orders as We may, with the advice of Our Privy Council, hereafter make in that behalf.

40. And We further ordain that it shall be lawful for the said High

Appeal from interlocutory judgments. Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, at its discretion, on the motion, or if the said High Court be not sitting, then for any Judge of the said High Court upon the petition of any party who considers

himself aggrieved by any preliminary or interlocutory judgment, decree, order, or sentence of the said High Court, in any such proceeding as aforesaid, not being of Criminal jurisdiction, to grant permission to such party to appeal against the same to Us, Our heirs and successors, in Our or their Privy Council, subject to the same rules, regulations and limitations as are herein expressed respecting appeals from final judgments, decrees, orders, and sentence.

41. And We do further ordain that from any judgment, order, or sentence of the said High Court of Judicature

cases, &c.

at Fort William in Bengal made in the exercise of original Criminal jurisdiction, or in any Cri-

minal case where any point or points of law have been reserved for the opinion of the said High Court in manner hereinbefore provided, by any Court which has exercised original jurisdiction, it shall be lawful for the person aggrieved by such judgment, order, or sentence to appeal to Us, Our heirs or successors in Council, provided the said High Court shall declare that the case is a fit one for such appeal, and under such conditions as the said High Court may establish or require, subject always to such rules and orders as We may, with the advice of Our Privy Council, hereafter make in that behalf.

42. And We do further ordain that, in all cases of appeal made from any judgment, order, sentence, or decree of the said High Court of Judicature at Fort Wil-

other document. liam in Bengal to Us, Our heirs or successors, in Our or their Privy Council, such High Court shall

certify and transmit to Us, Our heirs and successors, in Our or their Privy Council, a true and correct copy of all evidence, proceedings, judgments, decrees, and orders had or made, in such cases appealed, so far as the same have relation to the matters of appeal, such copies to be certified under the seal of the said High Court. And that the said High Court shall also certify and transmit to Us, Our heirs and successors, in Our or their Privy Council, a copy of the reasons given by the Judges of such Court, or by any of such Judges, for or against the judgment or determination appealed against. And We do further ordain that the said High Court shall, in all cases of appeal to Us, Our heirs or successors, conform to and execute, or cause to be executed, such judgments and orders as We, Our heirs or successors, in Our or their Privy Council

shall think fit to make in the premises, in such manner as any original judgment, decree, or decretal orders, or other order or rule of the said High Court, should or might have been executed.

# Call for Records, &c., by the Government.

43. And it is Our further will and pleasure that the said High Court High Court to comply of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal shall comply with such requisitions as may be made by the Government for records, returns, and statements, in such form and manner as such Government may deem proper.

44. And it is Our further will and pleasure that, from and after the

Provisions of former Letters Patent inconsistent with the Act 24 and 25 Vic., c. 104., and with these Letters Patent to be void on the establishment of the High

establishment of the said High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, so much of the aforesaid Letters Patent granted by his Majesty King George the Third as is inconsistent with the recited Act and with these Letters Patent shall cease, determine, and be utterly void to all intents and purposes whatsoever.

In WITNESS whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent. Witness Ourself at Westminster the Fourteenth day of May in the Twenty-fifth Year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the Queen's Sign Manual,

C. ROMILY.

By Order of the Governor-General in Council,

E. C. BAYLEY,

Secy. to the Govt. of India.

Judicial, No. 24.

### TO HIS EXCELLENCY THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

My LORD,

I herewith transmit to you the Letters Patent or Charter, under the Royal Sign Manual, for the High Court of Judicature to be established in Bengal, in accordance with the provisions of the Act 24 & 25 Victoria, cap. 104, for establishing High Courts of Judicature in India, and request that you will take immediate measures for instituting the Court, the first Judges of which, including those appointed under the 3rd Section of the Act, are designated in the second Clause of the Charter. Those appointed by the Crown will be severally informed by me of their appointments to the Court.

2. This Charter will accomplish the great object which has so long been contemplated, of substituting for the Supreme and Sudder Courts abolished by the Act one High Court of Judicature, possessing the combined powers and authorities of the abolished Courts, and exercising jurisdiction, both over the Provinces under the Sudder Court, and over the Presidency Town which forms the local jurisdiction of the Supreme Court.

3. Before I review the provisions in detail, it is necessary that I should direct your attention to the general scope and main provisions of

the Act in question.

It abolishes, in the first place, (as soon as the Charter shall issue), the Supreme Court and the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut. vests in the High Court (by the last provision of Section 9) the powers and authorities of those Courts respectively, except so far as the Crown may by such Charter otherwise direct. And (by the first part of the same section) it invests the High Court with such Civil, Criminal, Admiralty, Vice-Admiralty, Testamentary, Intestate, and Matrimonial Jurisdiction, and all such powers and authority in relation to the administration of justice in the Presidency, as the same Charter may confer. respect, therefore, to the fusion of the Supreme and Sudder Courts, it appears obvious that the Act itself speaks, and that to assume and effect the same purpose by affirmative declaration in the Charter would be superfluous. It has been, consequently, deemed unnecessary that the Charter should exhibit on the face of it an explicit statement of the powers and jurisdiction to be possessed by the new Court in consequence of the fusion, as would have been the proper course if these powers and jurisdiction had been entirely new. Recourse has been had in some places in lieu of such explicit statement, to reference to statutory provisions, and, in others, to the Charter of the Supreme Court, when

the object of clearness appeared to require it. But, wherever the Charter does not otherwise specify, the High Court will use the powers, and administer the jurisprudence, appertaining to those Courts respectively to whose authority it now succeeds.

5. But the Charter is intended positively to declare all such Civil, Criminal, and other jurisdictions above specified, as the Crown thinks proper by this Charter to confer on it, supplementary or additional to its main

purpose, namely, the fusion of the aforesaid Courts.

6. Moreover, the words giving authority to confer on the Court such jurisdiction and such powers and authorities for the administration of justice as the Crown may direct, appear very large, and such as, in point of fact, invest the Crown with extensive legislative powers, so far as "the administration of justice," within the meaning of the section may require. It has been, however, thought best to use this power very sparingly, and simply as ancillary to the real purpose of the Act, namely, the establishment of new Courts.

Another reason for the form which the present Letters Patent assume, is to be found in the provisions of Section 17 of the Act of last Session. By that Section, power is given to the Crown to recall the Letters Patent establishing the Court, at any time within three years after its establishment, and to grant other Letters Patent in their stead. This provision was inserted in the Act, mainly with the view of enabling Her Majesty's Government to avail themselves of the advice and assistance of the Judges of the Court in framing the more perfect Charter, by which the jurisdiction and authority of the Court is On this point, I request you will put yourto be permanently fixed. selves in communication with the Judges of the Court, and, at any time previous to the expiration of two years from the date of the establishment of the Court, furnish me with any suggestions they may make, or any amendments they may propose in the Letters Patent now transmitted, and I shall be glad if, in proposing alterations, the Judges will put their recommendations as nearly as possible in the form in which they wish them to appear in the future Letters Patent.

8. I proceed to notice, in order, such of the provisions of the Charter as appear to me to call for special remark.

9. By Clause 6, power is given to the Chief Justice to appoint the Officers of the Court, and to fix their salaries, subject, however, in both cases to the approval and confirmation of the Governor-General in Council. This provision does not refer to the settling of tables of fees, where fees are allowed, which, under Section 15 of the Act, is required to be done by the Court.

10. The Supreme Court exercises an authority entirely independent of the Government in regard to its ministerial Officers. The Government, however, has always considered itself at liberty to receive representations from my of the Officers of the Sudder or Subordinate Courts who felt themselves aggrieved by the orders of the Judicial authorities,

and to express its opinion on the propriety or otherwise of the proceedings of the Courts in such cases. It will be expedient for you to take the question into your consideration, and, after communication with the Court, to adopt some rule in regard to it, which, of course, must be uniformly applicable to all the Officers of the Court. Constituted as the High Court will be, it will merit all the confidence you can repose in it; but, as a question of policy, the extension of the liberty of application to the Government to those who have not hitherto enjoyed it appears to me preferable to taking it away from those who have heretofore been permitted to avail themselves of it, as a mode of obtaining redress against proceedings alleged by the applicants to be unjust and oppressive.

In regard to the admission of advocates, vakeels, and attorneys, the recommendations of the Law Commissioners Clauses 7-10. have been followed. Under the existing practice, the advocate pleads, and the attorney acts for the suitors of the Supreme Courts, and the vakeel both pleads and acts for the suitors of the Sudder Court, of which Court the advocate and attorney of the Supreme Court are ex-officio vakeels. These terms are employed in the Charter simply to express the functions of these several classes of practitioners. advocate and attorney will respectively plead and act in the High Court, and the vakeel will both plead and act in the High Court as he did in the Sudder Court. Any person may apply to be admitted either as an advocate, or vakeel, or attorney, under the rules which the Court is authorized by the Charter to make, and there is nothing in the Charter to prevent the admission of advocates and attorneys to be also vakeels of the High Court, should the Judges consider such a course to be expedient.

12. The provision in the Act, Section 2, Clause 4, which declares that pleaders of the Sudder Court "who shall have been admitted as "pleaders of the High Court" shall be eligible, under certain conditions, to the Bench of the Court, implies that a discretionary power may be exercised as to the admission of the present pleaders of the Sudder Court to the bar of the High Court. This enactment will account to you for the omission from the Charter of any provision appointing all the present practitioners of the Supreme and Sudder Courts to the High Court. I conclude, however, that unless, in any special cases, there are strong reasons to the contrary, the Court will admit the whole of the practitioners in the abolished Courts, at the date of their abolition, to be

the first advocates, vakeels, and attorneys of the High Court.

13. With reference to the concluding sentence of Clause 10, it is to be observed, that the Letters Patent contain no provision reserving to the attorneys of the present Supreme Court the right of pleading, after the issue of this Charter, in the Insolvent Court, as newly regulated by Clause 17. No such provision, however, is necessary, as the Insolvent Court is a seperate tribunal, not affected by the Act authorizing the Letters Patent, and will continue a

separate Court, though, for the future presided over by a judge of the High Court. The attorneys, therefore, will, as heretofore, practise in accordance with the rules of the Insolvent Court itself.

14. By the important provisions contained in the clauses of the Charter 11 to 38 inclusive, effect is given to the 9th Section of the Act, respecting the jurisdictions and powers to be exercised by the

High Court.

15. The original Civil jurisdiction now exercised by the Supreme Court within the limits of the Presidency Town will henceforth be exercised, under the Charter, by the High Court, including in that term (Clause

36 of Charter) a Judge or Division Court of the High Court, appointed

or constituted under the provisions of the 13th Section of the Act.

16. As it is very desirable that every suit should be instituted in the Court of the district in which the property forming the subject of dispute is situated, or in which the cause of action has its origin, or in which the defendant resides or carries on business, the jurisdiction hitherto exercised by the Supreme Court (on the ground of constructive inhabitancy or otherwise) over persons and property beyond the local limits of the Presidency Town, but within the limits of the Presidency or Division subject to the authority of the High Court has not been vested in the High Court. The concluding provision of Clause 11 provides that the exercise of the ordinary original Civil jurisdiction of the Court shall be confined to the local limits of the Presidency Town, with power, however, to the Court, under Clause 13, to call for and try any suit instituted in any Court subject to its superintendence, when, for reasons to be recorded, it shall think proper to do so.

17. The terms of Clause 12, defining the original jurisdiction of the High Court as to suits, are nearly similar to those employed in Section 5 of the Code of

Civil Procedure (Act VIII. of 1859), and are intended to include every description of case over which the Mofussil Courts have jurisdiction. By the 8th Section of the 21st George III., c. 70, the Supreme Court is precluded from exercising any jurisdiction in any matter concerning the revenue. Further, a decision of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council pronounced in April 1856, ruled against the exercise of

Ardaseer Cursetjee v. the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction of the Supreme Court in matters matrimonial between others than Christians, and even expressed some hesi-

tation as to whether that Court could administer a remedy in such cases on the Civil side. It is one object of the present Charter to do away with all such restrictions and limitations, as far as this can be done without trenching on the proper province of legislation. It has, therefore, been sought to invest the High Court, in the exercise of its original Civil jurisdiction, with as ample powers in receiving and determining

cases of every description, and in applying a remedy to every wrong, as are exercised by the Courts not established by Royal Charter, and thus to place the Courts of first instance in the Presidency Towns, and in the interior of the country, in this respect, as nearly as may be, on the

same footing.

18. I shall be glad to be furnished with your opinion, after consultation with the Judges of the Court, as to the concluding portion of Clause 12 excluding the jurisdiction of the Court in regard to cases falling within the jurisdiction of the Small Cause Court of Calcutta, in which the debt or damage or value of the property sued for does not exceed 100 Rupees. Hitherto, I believe, there has been no tendency to bring into the Supreme Court cases cognizable by the Small Cause Court; but should it appear, that, under the new system, the time of the High Court is unnecessarily taken up with trying cases which might be instituted in the Small Cause Court, it may become a question for consideration whether the sum excluding the jurisdiction of the High Court might not be raised to, say, 300 or 500 Rupees.

19. It has been suggested that the Small Cause Court should be placed on the same footing as a Zillah Court, in its subjection to the High Court as a Court of Appeal and general superintendence. But I do not consider that it was the purpose of the Act of Parliament of last Session that the Crown, in framing a Charter under it for the High Court, should interfere with the present position and jurisdiction of other and independent Courts. This object, if desirable, is properly to be attained by legislation. Should you be of opinion that the Small Cause Court ought to be placed in the same relation to the High Court as any other Court, subject to its appellate jurisdiction and general control, the measure can be carried into effect by an Act of the Gover-

nor-General in Council.

20. As already observed, the effect of Clause 12 will be to confine the ordinary original Civil jurisdiction of the High Court within narrower limits than the Civil jurisdiction exercised by the Supreme Court. By Clause 13, however, the High Court is empowered to call for and to try, as a Court of first instance, any suit which the law requires to be instituted before some other tribunal. By the exercise of the power thus conferred on it, the High Court will be enabled to obviate all reasonable ground of complaint, when it shall deem that any hardship or injustice is likely to result from the compulsory institution in a Zillah Court of a suit which, but for the change in the system, might have been instituted in the Supreme Court.

21. The introduction of the words "whether within or without the "Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William" in this and in several other clauses, may appear to require explanation. The Court about to be established is called, in Section 2 of the Act 24 and 25 Victoria, c. 104, a Court "for the Bengal Division of the Presidency of

Fort William." That title is of course preserved in the Charter. Section 8 the Supreme and Sudder Courts are abolished, and by Section 9 all their jurisdiction, power, and authority, except when otherwise provided, are vested in the High Court. But the Supreme Court has various original jurisdictions, extending over the whole of the Presidency of Fort William, and also over some of the Non-Regulation Provinces under the Government of India; and the Sudder Court has various appellate jurisdictions extending over the Bengal Division of the Presidency, and also over the Province of Assam and others which are not properly parts of the Presidency. The result is, that the High Court "for the Bengal Division," succeeding to the powers of both Supreme and Sudder Courts, has, in several respects, jurisdiction in territories not within the Bengal Division. As this is the result of the Act, it might not have been necessary to notice it in the Charter. the sake of clearness, and in order to show distinctly that the Charter is meant to apply to these extra local jurisdictions, as well as to the strictly local jurisdiction within the Bengal Division, it has been deemed advisable to introduce these words.

22. Clauses 14 and 15 give effect to the recommendation of the Law Commissioners, that the High Court shall have all the appellate jurisdiction which is now exercised by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and a new appellate jurisdiction in Civil cases, from the Courts of original jurisdiction, constituted by one or more of its own Judges, except that in the case of a decision which has been passed by a majority of the full number of the Judges

of the Court, the appeal shall lie to Her Majesty in Council.

It will appear, from a subsequent clause in the Letters Patent, that the proceedings in the High Court in Civil cases are to be regulated by the Code of Civil Procedure enacted by the Legislature of India, of which Act XXIII. of 1861 forms a part. By Section 23 of the last-mentioned Indian Act, provision has been made for a difference of opinion on the hearing of an appeal. A difficulty, however, may occur when two Judges, constituting a Division Court for the trial of cases in the exercise of original jurisdiction, differ as to the judgment to be given. case, the Code of Civil Procedure, which is adapted to Courts of first instance, presided over by single Judges only, contains no provision. call in a third Judge, and to re-try the case, with a view to a judgment from which there may be an appeal to the High Court under Clause 14, would be productive of unnecessary delay and expense to the parties; and I am of opinion that the Court should make provision for such a contingency, by a rule made under the 13th Section of the Act of Parliament, providing either that the judgment shall be in accordance with the opinion of the senior of the Judges constituting the Division Court, or that the final judgment shall be entered pro forma, according to such opinion, such judgment being a judgment for the purpose of an appeal against the same, but not for any other purpose.

The substantive Civil law to be administered by the High Court within the jurisdiction of the Supreme and Sudder Clauses 18, 19, and 20. Courts respectively, will, until otherwise provided, This, as I have said, it was no part of the purcontinue as at present. pose of the Act of Parliament or Charter to affect. And the clauses on which I am now commenting are probably superfluous. But they have been introduced to obviate any apprehension which might have been entertained that, in fusing the two Courts together, it was intended to fuse also the law which they have respectively hitherto administered, and thus to make a substantial innovation, not only in the tribunals for administration of the law, but of the law itself. I trust, however, that measures may be taken ere long for effecting great improvements in this respect, by enacting for the British possessions in India a body of substantive law, by which all classes shall be governed, and all transactions shall be regulated, except in cases to which our judicatures are required to apply the personal laws of any classes of our Indian subjects.

25. Under Clauses 21, 22, and 38, no change will be effected by the Clauses 21, 22, and 38. Charter in the administration of Criminal justice in the Presidency Town, or in respect of persons subject to its Criminal jurisdiction residing in the interior of the country. It appears, however, to Her Majesty's Government, that some modification of the existing practice, both at the capital and in the provinces, is necessary, and on these points I shall address you in a separate Despatch.

26. The Sudder Court exercises no original jurisdiction. But by Clause 23, original Criminal jurisdiction throughout the territories subject to its authority, has been given to the High Court, the principal object being to enable the Judges to hold trials for offences committed out of the Presidency Town, at which, from their importance, or for other special cause, it may be expedient that a Judge or Judges of the High Court should preside.

27. The remaining clauses of the Letters Patent on the subject of the Criminal jurisdiction of the High Court, do not call for any particular notice. They contain no special provisions respecting the transfer to that Court of the Criminal jurisdiction exercised by the Supreme Court, over inhabitants of such parts of India as are not comprised within the local limits of the Letters Patent, that having been fully provided for by Section 10 of the Act, under the authority of which the High Court is established.

28. As in the case of the Small Cause Court, you will consult the Judges in regard to the relation in which the High Court is to stand

to the Magistrates of Calcutta.

29. Clause 30, respecting the exercise of jurisdiction by the High
Clause 30.

Court elsewhere than at its ordinary place of sitting, is a very important provision, and one
which, I have no doubt, if judiciously carried into effect, will materially tend to the greater efficiency of all the judicatories subject

to the superintendence and authority of the Court. Circumstances may frequently arise when the deputation of a Judge or Judges of the High Court would be a measure of the highest expediency. For such cases the clause under consideration will enable the Government to provide, by deputing one or more Judges from the High Court, who would avail themselves of the opportunity thus afforded them of making a searching inquiry into the manner in which the local Courts were per-

forming their duties.

30. With reference to this clause, it has been considered whether the precedent of Section 14 of the Act of Parliament should not be followed, and the authority to make the necessary arrangements for exercise of the Court's jurisdiction out of the usual place of sitting vested in the Chief Justice. On the whole, it was thought that acts partaking so much of an administrative character might be more perfectly performed by the Governor-General in Council. But it is scarcely necessary for me to add, that Her Majesty's Government entertain full confidence that the Chief Justice will be the authority habitually consulted in the matter.

31. The Supreme Court exercises, at present, Admiralty jurisdiction under its Charter. The Chief Justice has Vice-Admiralty jurisdiction under the Commission of the 19th July 1822, and all or any of the Judges of the Supreme Court may be appointed Commissioners, under the provisions of 39 & 40 George III., c. 79, sec. 25, for the trial and adjudications of prize causes and other maritime questions arising in India. By the present Charter, the whole of these jurisdictions and powers will be vested in the High Court, and as in the Act above cited, the expression "other maritime questions" is general, mention is made of all the jurisdictions conferred as above-mentioned, in the clauses of the Charter providing both for the Civil and Criminal maritime jurisdiction of the High Court.

Clauses 33 and 34.

32. The clauses respecting testamentary and intestate jurisdiction do not call for any remark.

Her Majesty's Government are desirous of placing the Chris-33. tian subjects of the Crown within the Presidency Clause 35. in the same position under the High Court, as matrimonial" in general, as they now are under the to "matters Supreme Court, and this they believe to be effected by Clause 35 of But they consider it expedient that the High Court should the Charter. possess, in addition, the power of decreeing divorce, which the Supreme Court does not possess; in other words, that the High Court should have the same jurisdiction as the Court for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes in England, established in virtue of the Act 20 & 21 Victoria, c. 85, and in regard to which further provisions were made by 22 & 23 Vic., c. 61, and 23 & 24 Vic., c. 144. The Act of Parliament for establishing the High Courts, however, does not purport to give to the Crown the power of importing into the Charter all the provisions of the Divorce Court Act; and some of them the Crown clearly could

not so import, such, for instance, as those which prescribe the period of re-marriage, or those which exempt from punishment clergymen refusing to re-marry adulterers. All these are, in truth, matters for Indian legislation, and I request that you will immediately take the subject into your consideration, and introduce into your Council a Bill for conferring upon the High Court the jurisdiction and powers of the Divorce Court in England, one of the provisions of which should be to give an appeal to the Privy Council in those cases in which the Divorce Court Act gives an appeal to the House of Lords.

34. The object of the proviso at the end of Clause 35 is to obviate any doubt that may possibly arise as to whether, by vesting the High Court with the powers of the Court for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes in England, it was intended to take away from the Courts within the division of the Presidency not established by Royal Charter, any jurisdiction which they might have in matters matrimonial, as for instance, in a suit for alimony between Armenians or Native Christians.

With any such jurisdiction it is not intended to interfere.

Clause 36 refers to the powers of single Judges and Division Courts, appointed or constituted under the provi-Clause 36. sions of the 13th Section of the Act. By Section 14 of the Act the power of determining from time to time what Judge in each case shall sit alone, and what Judges shall constitute Division Courts, is placed in the hands of the Chief Justice. It will be observed, that the law does not require that a Judge selected from the bar shall necessarily form a part of every Division Court, and it will be for the Chief Justice to consider whether, in cases exclusively between Natives, it will not be desirable to follow, as far as possible, the course which has already been resolved upon in regard to the cases under appeal to the Sudder Court at the time of its abolition, and to constitute the Division Court of Judges trained in the country, whose knowledge of the Native language will obviate the expense and delay of translating the proceedings.

36. Clause 37 is a very important one, and, there is little doubt, will prove a very salutary provision. It has, therefore, been inserted, although the change introduced is somewhat greater and more substantial than is generally aimed at in this Charter. It extends to the High Court the Code of Civil Procedure enacted by the Legislature of India for the Courts not established by Royal Charter, and thus accomplishes the object so long contemplated of substituting one simple Code of Procedure for the various systems (corresponding to its Common Law, Equity, and Admiralty jurisdictions) which have been in operation in the Supreme Court since the date of its establishment.

37. In regard to the rules respecting appeals to the Privy Council, the object has been to avoid unnecessary innovation where so much of change, with its necessary inconvenience, is unavoidable. The existing rules which regulate these appeals are, therefore, left in force, with one

or two additions only, which experience in the Court of the Judicial Committee has found advisable. For instance, Clause 40 is introduced, as it had been commonly introduced of late years in the appeal rules of other dependencies of Great Britain, in order to remove all doubt as to the power of the High Court to allow an appeal to the Council from in-

terlocutory judgments.

38. It will, however, be obvious to you that the rules, as now framed, will be liable to the reproach of confusion, and perhaps of uncertainty. They will be compounded of those contained in this Charter and those already in force, which will necessitate reference to several documents. You will agree wth me that a simple and intelligible code of rules, to regulate appeals to the Privy Council from the new High Courts, or rather from the High Courts in general, which may be constituted under the Act of Parliament, will be of great advantage to the suitors and the public. I should wish, therefore, that one of the first objects of the Judges, as soon as the amount of labor thrown on them by their new position may allow it, might be to prepare suggestions for such a code of rules, which might then be reduced into a complete shape by the authority of the Privy Council at home.

39. In forwarding the Letters Patent to the Judges of the High Court, you are requested to furnish them with a copy of this Despatch. I trust that the Letters Patent, taken in connexion with the Act for establishing the Court, will be found to contain everything requisite for enabling the Court to proceed at once to the discharge of its important duties. It is possible that omissions may be discovered by the legal authorities in India, which may impede the proper action of the Court, and, should the Judges represent to you that such is the case, you will take immediate steps for supplying what is wanting, by such legislative measures as you may consider most expedient for remedying the defects brought

under your consideration.

40. I cannot conclude this Despatch without expressing the deep interest felt by Her Majesty's Government in the success of this important measure. The Crown by its Letters Patent has sanctioned the establishment of a tribunal as the Chief Court of Justice in India, which, in the trained learning of the Judges selected from the bar, and in the knowledge of the language, feelings, and habits of the Natives of that country possessed by the other members of the Court, combines the most material elements of success. And Her Majesty's Government look with confidence to the zealous exertions and cordial co-operation of the Judges to place the administration of justice in India, under the controlling authority of the Court, in such a state of efficiency as will render it, in every respect, adequate to its ends, and satisfactory to the people and to the Government.

I have the honor to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordship's most obedient, humble Servant,
(Signed) C. WOOD.

# ACT\_No. XX. of 1862.

#### PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL

Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 19th July 1862.

An Act to provide for the levy of Fees and Stamp Duties in the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal; and to suspend the operation of certain Sections of Act VIII. of 1859 in the said High Court.

Whereas the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, constituted by Her Majesty's Letters Patent, dated the 14th day of May 1862, was established by the publication of the said Letters Patent subsequently

to the date of the passing of Act X. of 1862 (to consolidate and amend the law relating to Stamp Duties), and it is doubtful whether the proceedings in the said High Court are excepted from the Stamp Duties imposed by Section XXX. of the said Act X. of 1862, according to the Schedule B thereunto annexed; and whereas it is expedient as a temporary arrangement to provide that Court Fees, and not Stamp Duties, shall be paid in respect of proceedings in, and business coming before, the said High Court in the exercise of its ordinary original jurisdiction, and on appeal from its ordinary original Civil jurisdiction, according to the practice which prevailed in the late Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, and that Stamp Duties shall be levied on all instruments and writings specified as requiring Stamps in the Schedule B annexed to the said Act X. of 1862, which shall be filed, exhibited, or recorded in, or which shall be received or furnished by the said High Court in the exercise of its appellate jurisdiction, not being on appeal from its ordinary original Civil jurisdiction, or in the exercise of its jurisdiction as a Court of Reference and Revision in Criminal cases, in the same manner as such Stamp Duties were levied in the late Court of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut for the Lower Provinces of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal; and whereas, by an arrangement made between the Government and the said Supreme Court, certain Officers of that Court were remunerated for their services by fixed salaries instead of by fees, and the fees received by such Officers were paid to the account of Government, and formed into a general fund out of which the salaries of such Officers were defrayed, and it is desirable to continue this arrangement in respect to such of the said Officers attached to the said Supreme Court who, as a temporary measure, have been appointed Officers of the said High Court, and in respect to any Officers who may hereafter be appointed to the said High

Court: and whereas it is expedient to suspend the operation in the said High Court of certain Sections of Act VIII. of 1859 (the Code of Civil Procedure) relating to the manner in which the judgments and orders of the Courts of Civil Judicature are to be recorded; It is enacted as follows:—

I. It shall be lawful for the said High Court of Judicature to pre-

Court empowered to prepare Tables of Court Fees in respect of business coming before it in the exercise of its ordinary original jurisdiction and on appeal from its ordinary original Civil jurisdiction. pare and settle Tables of Fees to be received as Court fees and to be paid to such Officer or Officers as the said High Court shall direct in respect of proceedings in or business coming before such High Court in the exercise of its ordinary original jurisdiction, and on appeal from its ordinary original Civil jurisdiction, and no Stamp Duties shall be chargeable in respect of such proceed-

ings or other business under Section XXX. of the said Act X. of 1862. The said High Court may, from time to time, add to, or reduce or alter or amend the Tables of Fees so prepared as it may deem necessary and proper. Provided that such Tables shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of any law for the time being in force, and provided also that, before such Tables or such amended Tables are issued, they shall have received the sanction of the Governor-General in Council. The Tables of Fees so prepared and any amended Tables shall, as soon as they have received the sanction of the Governor-General in Council, be published in the Calcutta Gazette, and from and after such publication no other fees than those sanctioned as aforesaid shall be taken by any Officer of the said High Court in respect of any Duty to which such Tables of Fees may relate.

II. No instrument or writing of any of the kinds specified as

On what sides of the High Court Stamp Duties to be levied. requiring Stamps in the Schedule B annexed to the said Act X. of 1862. shall be filed, exhibited, or recorded in, or shall be received or furnished by, the said High Court of Judicature

in any case coming before such Court in the exercise of its appellate jurisdiction under Section 15 of the said Letters Patent, or in the exercise of its extraordinary original jurisdiction under Sections 13 and 23 of the said Letters Patent, or as a Court of Appeal, Reference, or Revision under Sections 26 and 27 of the said Letters Patent, unless such instrument or writing be upon a Stamp of a value not less than that indicated by the Schedule B annexed to the said Act X. of 1862, as the proper Stamp for similar instruments and writings in the said Sudder Court, anything in Section XXX. of the said Act to the contrary notwithstanding, but subject to the proviso therein contained.

III. The fees received by the Officers of the said High Court under

Fees to be duly accounted for.

Section I. of this Act, shall be paid to the account of
Government, and the Officer or Officers of the said
High Court, whose duty it shall be, under the orders
of the said High Court, to receive the same, shall respectively cause

all fees received by him or them to be duly and regularly entered in one or more book or books to be kept for that purpose in their offices. distinguishing the fees under their several heads, and shall pay over the fees so received by them at such time and in such manner as the said High Court, with the approval of the Governor-General in Council, shall direct, and such Officers shall quarterly, within one month after the 31st day of March, the 30th day of June, the 30th day of September, and the 31st day of December in every year, render a true and faithful account in writing to an Officer to be appointed by the Governor-General in Council of all such fees in such form of account, and with such particulars of receipt or otherwise, and accompanied by such vouchers as the Governor-General in Council shall from time to time think proper to direct or require.

Act not to apply to fecs allowable to the Sheriff, Attorneys, Clerks or Officers of the Court, &c.

addition to any fixed salary. V. The operation of the following Sections of the said Act VIII of

Parts of Act VIII. of 1859 suspended.

and so much of the said Act as extends the provisions of the foregoing Sections to the orders of the Courts of Civil Judicature not being judgments or decrees, is hereby suspended in the said High Court, and the said High Court, and every Division Court and Judge

High Court to record its judgments and orders as it shall by rule direct.

from time to time direct.

Court may fix time for preferring appeal from judgments, &c., of its own Judges or Division Courts.

VII.

Judgment may be signed in High Court on any Warrant of Attorney or Cognovit on which judgment might have been signed in the Supreme Court.

IV. Nothing in this Act shall be held to apply to the fees to be allowed to the Sheriff, Attorneys, or any Clerk or Officer of the said High Court who shall be paid by fees instead of by a fixed salary, or to the fees, if any, which such Sheriff, Attorneys, or any Clerk or Officer shall be allowed to receive in

> 1859, namely, Sections 184, 185, 186, and 359, relating to the manner in which the judgments of the Courts of Civil Judicature are to be recorded,

> thereof, shall record their judgments and the orders

passed by them respectively in such manner as the

said High Court shall by any general rule or rules

The High Court may by its own rules fix the time within which appeals from judgments, orders, or decrees made by any Division Court, or by any Judge or Judges of the said High Court in the exercise of its original jurisdiction, shall be preferred.

Judgment may be signed in the said High Court upon every Warrant of Attorney and Cognovit Actionem upon which a judgment might have been signed in the said late Supreme Court if such Court had not been abolished, and every such judgment may be signed, enrolled, and enforced in and by the said High Court in the same manner, and in the same manner only, as it might have been in

the said Supreme Court,

VIII. Whenever it shall appear necessary to a Judge of the said

Execution may issue in certain cases before the amount due for costs has been ascertained, and execution for costs may issue subsequently when their amount is ascertained.

taxation.

IX. Whenever any thing is directed by the said Act VIII. of 1859,

or through

Court in the exercise of its ordinary original Civil jurisdiction may, in certain cases, authorize acts required by the Code of Civil Procedure to be done by a Pleader, to be done by an Attorney. Proviso.

> X. This Act shall apply mutatis mutandis to the High Courts of

Application of Act to the High Courts at Madras and Bombay.

whenever such Courts shall be established, provided that the powers vested by this Act in the Governor-General in Council shall be exercised in the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay by the Governors in Council of those Presidencies respectively.

Act to have effect from 1st July 1862.

Duration of Act.

High Court that a decree made in the exercise of the ordinary original Civil Jurisdiction of the said Court ought to be enforced before the amount of the costs incurred in the suit can be ascertained by taxation, the Judge may order that the decree shall be executed forthwith, except as to so much thereof as relates to the costs, and as to so much thereof as relates to the costs, that the same may be executed as soon as the amount thereof shall be ascertained by

to be done by or through a Pleader, the said

High Court, or any Judge thereof in the exercise

of the ordinary original Civil jurisdiction of the

said Court, may authorize such act to be done by

provided that no Attorney shall be authorized

under the provisions of this Section to plead in the

said Court or in any Division Court for any person.

Judicature which may be established at Madras

and Bombay under Act 24 and 25 Victoria,

Chapter 104, for those Presidencies respectively,

an Attorney-at-law of the Court,

XI. This Act shall be deemed to have had and to have effect as if it had actually passed and received the assent of the Governor-General on the 1st day of July 1862.

XII. This Act shall continue in force until the 1st day of January 1863.

# RULES

OF THE

# HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE

AT

## FORT WILLIAM IN BENGAL.

### RULES relating to ADVOCATES, VAKEELS, and ATTORNEYS.

1 It is resolved and ordered that all persons who, at the time of the abolition of Her Majesty's Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, were Advocates of the said Court, are approved and are now admitted, and shall be enrolled as Advocates of this Court.

2. That all persons who, at the time of the abolition of the Sudder Court, were Vakeels of that Court, are approved and are now ad-

mitted, and shall be enrolled as Vakeels of this Court.

3. That all persons who, at the time of the abolition of the said Supreme Court, were Attorneys or Solicitors of that Court, are approved and are now admitted, and shall be enrolled as Attorneys-at-law of this Court.

4. That all such Advocates, Vakeels, and Attorneys-at-law be enrolled in this Court in the same order as that in which they were enrolled in the said Supreme and Sudder Courts respectively; and that they shall respectively have the same rank and precedence in this

Court as they had in the said Supreme and Sudder Courts.

5. Every person who, at the time of the abolition of the said Supreme Court, was an Attorney or Solicitor of the said Court, is hereby approved and declared to be qualified to be admitted, and shall, upon application, be admitted and enrolled as a Vakeel of this Court; provided that such application be made within one year from this date, or within such further time as may be allowed by this Court for that purpose; and provided that at the time of the application there shall be no reasonable cause for refusing such admission.

6. Advocates of this Court may appear and plead for suitors in any

branch of the Court, Civil or Criminal.

7. Vakeels shall not appear, plead, or act for any suitor in this Court in any matter of ordinary original jurisdiction, Civil or Criminal, or in

any matter of appeal from any case of ordinary original Civil jurisdiction, unless upon appeal from a judgment in a case of such original Civil jurisdiction a question of Hindoo or Mahomedan law, or a question of usage, shall arise, and the Court, or a Judge thereof, shall think fit to admit a Vakeel or Vakeels to plead for any suitor or suitors in that case. In such case the Vakeel or Vakeels so admitted may plead accordingly.

8. A Vakeel shall be at liberty to appear, act, and plead in any case removed under the provision of Section 13 of the Letters Patent

granted in pursuance of Act 24 and 25 Victoria c. 104.

9. Every Attorney who shall be admitted and enrolled as a Vakeel shall, in his character of Vakeel, be bound by Rule 7, and be entitled to the privilege granted to Vakeels by Rule 8.

10. That Attorneys admitted as Vakeels shall not thereby be

deprived of their powers as Attorneys-at-law.

as an Attorney of the Supreme Court, so far as the qualification depended on duration of service as clerk to an Attorney, and who has given notice of his intention to apply to be admitted as Attorney of that Court, shall be approved, admitted, and enrolled as Attorney-at-law of this Court, upon passing such an examination and complying with such requisitions as would have qualified and entitled him to be admitted as an Attorney of the Supreme Court, and every such person who shall be so admitted and enrolled as an Attorney-at-law of this Court shall be approved and entitled to be admitted and enrolled as a Vakeel of this Court; provided that such application be made within one year from this date, or within such further time as may be allowed by this Court for that purpose; and provided that at the time of the application there shall be no reasonable cause for refusing such admission.

## RULES for regulating the PRACTICE of the COURT.

- 12. Resolved—that as a temporary measure to take effect until Rules for regulating the practice and proceedings of this Court shall have been made, but not for a period exceeding (6) six calendar menths, from the first of July 1862, the following Rules shall have effect:—
  - 1. All Rules which at the time of the abolition of the said Supreme Court were in force for regulating the practice of that Court shall extend so far as the same are applicable, and as nearly as may be to all matters of ordinary original jurisdiction, Civil and Criminal, in this Court, except so far as the same may be contrary to the provisions of the said Act 24 and 25 Victoria c. 104, or to the said Letters Patent, or to the provisions of Act 8 of 1859, or as the same shall hereafter be altered or modified by this Court.

2. All rules which, at the time of the abolition of the Sudder Court, were in force in that Court, shall extend so far as they are applicable and as nearly as may be to all proceedings of appellate jurisdiction in the High Court, not being cases of appeal from the ordinary Civil jurisdiction of this Court, except so far as such rules are contrary to the said Act 24 and 25 Victoria c. 104, or to the said Letters Patent, or as the same shall hereafter be altered or modi-

fied by this Court.

3. All proceedings in Rem in the Admiralty and Vice-Admiralty jurisdictions shall be regulated as far as may be by the Rules and Regulations made and ordained in pursuance of the 2nd William IV, c. 51 which were in force, and regulated the practice and proceedings of the Vice-Admiralty Court at Calcutta at the time of the publication of the said Letters Patent, except so far as the same may be inconsistent with the provisions of the said Act 24 and 25 Victoria c. 104, or the said Letters Patent, or as the same shall be hereafter altered or modified by this Court.

13. The appellate jurisdiction under Section 15 of the Letters Patent, viz., in appeals from the Courts in the Mofussil, shall be

exercised in the manner following, namely-

1. All regular appeals relating to immovable property, and all appeals, whether regular or special, in cases arising out of Act 10 of 1859, shall be heard and determined by a division Court consisting of three Judges.

2. All special appeals, except cases under Act 10 of 1859, and all regular appeals not relating to immovable property, shall be heard

and determined by division Courts consisting of two Judges.

3. All such business as have heretofore been heard and determined by one Judge in the Sudder Court may be heard and determined by one Judge of the High Court.

14. The ordinary original Civil jurisdiction of this Court may be

exercised by one Judge in the following cases:-

## MATTERS FOR DISPOSAL BY ONE JUDGE.

### Civil Procedure Code.

1. Admission and rejection of plaints, Sections 25 to 38.

2. Orders concerning substitution of service of summons, Section 57, &c.

3. Applications for extension of time under Section 69, and

generally all applications for further time.

4. Applications under Sections 74 to 80 (arrest before judgment) and under Section 81 and following Sections (attachment before judgment).

5. Applications for withdrawal and adjustment of suits, Sections

97 and 98.

6. Applications arising from death, marriage, or insolvency of parties to suits, Section 101 and following Sections.

7. Applications to set aside ex-parte judgments, Section 119.

- 8. Examination and rejection of written statement, Section 124.
  9. Orders concerning the production and admission of documents.
- 10. Hearing and final disposal of suits when suits may be disposed of at first hearing.

11. Settlement of issues in cases where the summons is for the

settlement of issués.

parties, Section 331.

12. Attachment of property of absconding witness, Section 159.

13. Applications for orders for the examination of parties as witnesses, Section 162 and following Sections.

14. Applications for commission to examine witnesses and

investigate accounts, &c., Sections 175 to 181.

- 15. Applications for or connected with the execution of decrees, sales in execution, &c., Chapter IV.
  - 16. Applications for leave to sue in forma pauperis, Section 299.
- 17. Applications for orders of reference to arbitration, Chapter VI.
  18. Applications to set down cases for hearing on agreement of

## Matters not under the Civil Procedure Code.

19. Applications relating to the conduct of suits or matters.

20. Applications as to the guardianship and maintenance of infants.

21. Applications for the management of property.

22. Enquiries in lunacy ordered to be taken before a single Judge.

23. Enquiries as to the fitness of persons to act as trustees,

receivers, and committees of lunatics.

24. Enquiries as to the sufficiency of bail, sureties, &c. 25. Enquiries as to the persons constituting a class.

25. Enquiries as to the persons constituting a class.
26. Enquiries with reference to infants, wards, and their settlements.

27. Enquiries as to settlement on wife.

28. Enquiries as to schemes for a charity.

- 29. Applications for the appointment of official or other trustees.
- 30. Applications for discharge from custody, subsistence-money not being paid.

31. Marriage licenses.

32. Grants of probates and administrations in common form.

33. Applications for habeas corpus.

34. Taking the acknowledgment of married women.

35. Endorsement of mofussil process. 36. Countersigning money orders.

37. Orders for transportation or penal servitude, and intermediate custody of offenders under sentences of courts-martial.

38. Hearing evidence under mandamus issued from the Courts in England.

39. Preliminary investigation and committal of persons for

offences committed on the high seas.

40. Preliminary proceedings in Rem in the Admiralty and Vice-

Admiralty jurisdictions.

41. And all such matters other than the trial of issues or the pronouncing of any final judgment or decree as such Judge may, from time to time, see fit to dispose of, or as may, from time to time, be directed by any general order.

15. The Judge may refer any such case for the decision of two

Judges.

16. The ordinary original Civil jurisdiction shall be exercised by two Judges, except in cases which shall be determined by one Judge under the preceding rule.

17. In case of difference of opinion, the Chief Justice, or, in his absence, the Senior Judge present, shall have a double or casting voice.

- 18. Appeals from the decisions of one Judge shall be heard and determined by two other Judges, and in case the two Judges who exercise the appellate jurisdiction differ in opinion, the decision shall be affirmed.
- 19. Appeals from decisions of two Judges in the exercise of ordinary original Civil jurisdiction shall be entered in a separate list, and the appellate jurisdiction of this Court in regard to such matters of appeal shall be exercised by a division Court consisting of three Judges.

20. Until further orders such appeals shall be heard at the Court

House of the late Supreme Court.

21. The ordinary original Criminal jurisdiction of this Court shall be exercised by one Judge, and two or more Courts may sit at one time, in each of which there shall be one Judge.

# THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

# DIVISION OF CHAPTERS.

	CHAP	TER	I.		Sections.	Pages.
Of the Jurisdiction of the Civil	L Courts	••	••	••	115	1 3
	CHAP	mmn				
	CHAP	TER	II.			
PRELIMINABY RULES	••	• •	••	••	16-24	4 6
	CHAP	rer i	I I.			
OF	A SUIT TIL	L FINAL	DECREE.			
Of the institution of suits					25-40	e 10
Of summoning the defendant	••	•••	••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	41-46	6—10 10—11
Service of summons on the defend			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	47-66	11-14
Of suits against Government and	public office	ers	•••	•	67-72	14—15
How persons not before the Court			s to a suit	• • •	73	15
Of arrest before judgment	••		••	•	7480	1617
Of attachment before judgment			• •	•••	81—91	17-19
Of injunctions			•••		9296	19-20
Of the withdrawal and adjustment	of suits	••	••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	9798	21
Of the death, and marriage, banks	ruptey or in	solvency	of parties		99-106	2123
Of notices to produce, and how the	ev are to b	e served	_	•	107-108	23
Of the appearance of the parties,	and conseq	uences of	non-appea	rance	109-119	23-26
Of written statements		• •			120-124	2627
Of the examination of the parties		••	••		125-127	27
Of the production of documents		• •	••		128-138	28-30
Of the settlement of issues	••	••	••		139-141	30
Of issues by agreement of parties		••	••		142-143	30-31
When the suit may be disposed of			••		144-145	31
Of adjournments	• •		• •		146-148	31-32
Of summoning witnesses	••	• •	••		149-153	82-33
Service of summons on a witness	••				154-160	3335
Of the examination of parties as	witnesses		••		161-166	35
Attendance of witnesses, and con-					167-171	3536
When and how witnesses are to be		•.•	••		172-174	3638
Of commissions to examine absent	t witnesses			aniries	175-182	88-41
Of judgment and decree	••	••	••		183-198	41-43
- <b>-</b>				•	N. 2	£,
	CHAP	TER 1	v.			
EXECUTION OF DECREES	••				199-206	48-44
Application for execution	• •		•••		207-215	45-46
Measures required in certain cases	preliminar	to the is				46-47
	L		01 1110			#U-#1

				Sections.	Pages.
Issue of the warrant	••		• •	221-222	47-48
Of the execution of decrees for in	mmoveable p	property	••	223–231	4850
Of the execution of decrees for n			property	232–245	50—53
Of claims to attached property	••	••	• •	246-247	5354
Of sales in execution of decrees Of arrest in execution of decrees			• •	248-272	54—59 59
Of the execution of decrees by in			••	276-283	6061
Of execution of a decree out of t	he jurisdicti	on of the (	Court by which	h it	0001
was passed	••	••	••	284-296	61-63
•	CHAI	TER V			
OF PAUPER SUITS	• •	••	••	297-311	6465
	CHAI	TER V	TI.		
REFERENCE TO ARBITRATION	••	••	••	312-327	6669
	CHAP	rer v	ι.		
OF PROCE	EDINGS ON	AGREEMEN	T OF PARTIE	as.	
How questions may be raised	for the dec	ision of a	Civil Court	hv	
any persons interested				328-331	<b>69—7</b> 0
	CHAPT	ER VI	II.		
OF APPEALS	••	••	••	332	70
How appeals are to be preferred	••		••	333–337	70-71
Of staying and executing decrees Of procedure in appeals from dec	unaer appe		• •	338-340	71—72
Appeals from orders		••	••	341-362	72 <b>—7</b> 6 76
Appoint from orders		TER IX		,, 000-000	70
	OHAI		<b>L</b> ,		
OF APPEALS IN formâ pauperis	••	••	• •	367-371	76-77
	CHA	PTER 2	ζ.		
OF SPECIAL APPEALS :	••	••	••	372-375	77—78
	CHAP	TER X	I.		
REVIEW OF JUDGMENT	••	••	••	376-380	<b>78—7</b> 9
	CHAP	TER XI	I.		
MISCELLANEOUS	••	••	••	381-388	79—81
	<del></del>		-		
	ACT No. X	XIII. OF	1861.		
An Act to amend Act VIII.	<b>OF</b> 1859	• •,	••	1—44	<b>85—9</b> 3

# INDEX.

А.	Sections.	Section	ns.
		Amount of compensation for arrest on	
ABANDONMENT of part of claim	m to	insufficient grounds	79
bring the suit within	41	attachment on ditto	88
jurisdiction of the Court			96
of excess of set-off		APPEAL from order rejecting plaint	36
claim	121	Requiring bail from defendant	76
ABATEMENT of suit by death, man		For attachment before judgment	85
insolvency, &c.	99-106	For injunction	94
ABSENT WITNESSES.	00 100	No from judgments ex-parté	
Examination of——	72		119
Commission to examine—		from order rejecting application	_
Expenses of commission	182	for setting aside judgment	ib.
Examination in the same m		" " in certain cases of ob-	
as of person applying by		struction and dispossession in	
to sue as a pauper	303	execution of decrees for land 229-2	231
	555	" " to set aside sale of im-	
Accounts.  Commission to investigat	o ond		257
adjust——	181, 182	" " of one Court executing	
Manager of property attac	hod in		294
execution of decrees bot	ind to	No—from order in pauper	
render—	243		311
ADJOURNMENTS of hearing, &c.		1	332
If pleader be unable to a	14U-14U	to Sudder Court, to be heard by	
Court may direct—and		three or more Judges	ib.
party to attend in person			333
ADJUSTMENT.		Memorandum of — 334, 3 If memorandum be not in form	วงอ
Of suit, and refund of	ctomn	1	336
duty on plaint	98	by one of several plaintiffs or	טטנ
Commission for investi		defendants on a ground com-	
and—of accounts	181, 182		337
Of decrees to be made th		Staying and executing decrees	٠.
the Court	206	under 338-	340
AGENTS.	** ==**	1	342
Recognized	16, 17	Intimation of registry to and	
Service of summons on-		transmission of papers by	
AGREEMENT.	,		343
Of issues byof partie	142, 143	Notice of exhibits required by	
Of parties to refer to a		either party	ib
tion	326, 327	Day for hearing the—how to be	
" " raise questions for	deci-		344
sion of Court	328-331	Re-admission of——dismissed for	
ALIENATION of property after a	ttach-	default of prosecution	347
ment	240	Respondent may object to deci-	
ALTERNATIVE damages, if co			348
&c., not performed.		Appellate Court how to give	
for		iudement	349

APPEAL.—(Continued.)	Sect	ions.	APPLICATIONS (Continued.) Sec	tions.
No decree of Lower Court	to be		for attachment of moveable pro-	
reversed, &c., for irregul	arity .	350	perty	214
Remands by Appellate Cor		-352	" general attachment of move-	
Appellate Court to decide			able property 218	3, 219
finally if evidence enable	s it to		to set aside sale of land in ex-	
do so	iaamaa	<b>3</b> 53	cution of decree for irre-	ore
Appellate Court may frame	188068	354	gularity for discharge from arrest under	256
for trial by Lower Cour Additional evidence by		004	decree for money	273
pellate Court		-357	" " " confinement under	_,0
Powers of Appellate Court		358	decree	280
Judgment of Appellate Co		359	" execution of decree in another	
In what language to be v		ib.	jurisdiction	285
Dissent to be recorded	••	ib.	to sue as a pauper 29	9-304
Decree of Appellate Court	••	360	for reference to arbitration	313
Certified copy to be t			to set aside award of arbitrators	324
mitted to Lower Court	••	361	by parties agreeing to refer to	
Execution of—		362	arbitration	326
Nofrom order passed b	efore			8-369
decree		363	44.5 .	3-374
", ", ", after decr		364	"review of judgment 37 ARBITRATION.	7–379
from orders as to fines or imp	LISOH-	965	Reference to	312
ment Procedure in—from orde	**	365 366	Nomination and appointment of	312
Pauper——		-371	arbitrators	314
Special——		-375	Order of reference	315
APPEARANCE.	0.2	0.0	" to provide for difference of	
by whom		16	opinion .	316
Certain women and persons of	rank		Powers of arbitrators	317
exempt from personal-		2,72	Extension of time for making	
Personal——of plaintiff	••	42	award	318
" " defendant	49	2, 45	In case of death, &c., of arbitra-	
" " a Director			tors	319
Secretary of Corporation	n or	[	Award how to be made	320
Com pany	••	46	Arbitrators may state special case	321
Time for—of defendant	58		In what cases Court may modify	
of Government Pleader		67   74	or correct award and make	322
Security for—of defendation day fixed for hearing	ord.	14	order respecting costs of—— In what cases Court may remit	322
consequence of non-ap	กดดา		award, &c., for reconsideration	323
ance		-119	Setting aside of award	324
non-attendance of both parti			Judgment to be according to the	
the day of hearing		110	award	325
consequence of non-appear	rance		Agreement of parties to refer to	
of some of the parties	••	116	——may be filed in Court	326
APPLICATIONS to Courts by who	om to		Award of ——without intervention	
be made	••	16	of Court, to be filed in Court	327
for arrest before judgment	••	80	Enforcement of such award	ib.
" attachment before judgr	nent 8		ARREST.	
" summons to witnesses	•••	149	Application to Court for—of	74 00
" examination of a party	as a	160	defendant before judgment	/ <del>4</del> -80
witness certified copies of decre	 broo	162	cient grounds	79
judgment	o auu	198	Discharge from—in execution	13
promote to motername	••	207		3-275
in case of transfer of de	ecree	208	Warrants of how to be enforced	
against representative of pe			in military cantonments, &c	295
dying before judgment		210	Attaching creditor to be first paid	
for attachment of immov	eable		out of proceeds of property	
property	••	213	blos	270

ATTAGEMENT.	Sect	ions.	BATL (Continued.) Se	ctions.
Application for—before	judg-	i	Defendant to be committed to cus-	
ment		, 82	tody, if he cannot give security	78
Enforcement of——	• • 88	3, 84	BANKRUPTCY of parties when not to	
Appeal	• •	85	abate suit	106
Investigation of claims t	o pro-	ļ		
perty attached	•	86	<b>C</b> .	
Removal of on security	being	1		
furnished		87	CANTONMENTS (Military——&c.)	
Compensation foron	insuffi-	1	Enforcement of process in——	295
cient grounds	•••	88	Saving of jurisdiction of single	
Not to affect rights of p	ersons	- 1	officer to try small suits in	
not parties, or bar execu	tion of	i	military bazars, &c., in Madras	
decrees	• •	89	and Bombay	383
Of property of witness abs	scond-	1	CAUSE OF ACTION.	
ing	159,	160	Suit to include the whole	7
" " " not	attend-	1	What——may be joined in same	
ing	• •	168	suit	8
What property liable to	in	- 1	CERTIFICATE for refund of stamp duty	
execution of decrees	• •	205	on plaint in a suit adjusted	98
Application for——of in	nmove-		To purchasers of land sold in exe-	
able property	٠.	213		59,260
" " " moveable pr	operty	214	CLAIMS to property attached before	
" " general——of	move-		judgment in execution of	
able property		, 219		46,247
of property in execution	of de-		Collector.	•
crees for money	232	, 245	When—may be appointed ma-	
" " by prohibitory	order,		nager or receiver of property	
how to be made known	••	239	in dispute	92
Private alienations of private	roperty		To make division of estate if	*
after—to be void	- • •	240	decree be for a share, &c .	225
Mode of payment in cas	e of a	- 1	When Court may authorize—	
debt		241	to stay public sale of land	244
Withdrawal of—after s	atisfac-		Sale by——in execution of decree	ı
tion of decree	• •	245	of land paying revenue to Go-	
Claims to and objections	to sale		vernment	248
of attached property		, 247	Monthly return to be made to-	,
When process for—and	sale to		of money received in respect	
be issued simultaneously	<i>.</i>	250	of documents insufficiently	
Proceeds of sale of prope			stamped	131
tached, how to be dispose	ed of 270	-272	Commissions to examine absent wit-	
ATTORNEY.				75-179
Persons holding general	powers		• for local investigations	
of <del></del>	••	17	to investigate and adjust accounts	
AUCTION.			Expenses of	182
Sale by public—of p	roperty	٠	COMPANY. (Suits by)	
in execution of decre		249	Form of plaint	26
AUTHORITY by officer or sold	her to		Who to verify the plaint	28
manage a suit in his	s stead	19	Appearance of Director or Secre-	
AWARDS. (See Arbitration.)			tary	
<b>.</b>			Service of summons on—	¹ <b>63</b>
В.			Sale in execution of decree	
70			of shares in railway, bank-	
BAIL.	lofond		ing, and other companies	
Application for—for d	ieiena-	7.4	Compensation for arrest on insufficient	
ant's appearance	••	74 75	grounds	
Defendant to show cause	• •	10	Attachment on ditto	88
Defendant failing to show	y cause	76	CONTRACT.	96
to give	••	ib.		
Appeal Deposit in lieu of	••	10. 77	Decree for specific performance of——	,
. Deposit in lieu of——	• •	11	) 01	192

CONTRACT.—(Continued.) Sec	tions.	DECREE.—(Continued.) Sections.
001.01		If—is to be enforced before
Execution of decree for perform- ance of	200	representatives, notice to
CONVEYANCE.	200	issue 216
Execution of decree for execution		Procedure after issue of notice 217-219
of—	202	For alternative damages if pro-
CORPORATION. (Suits by)		perty, &c., cannot be deli-
[See Company.]		vered 191,192,200
Costs of serving process	23	Execution of——for immoveable
	14, 35	property 223,231
Judgment to direct by whom	•	", ", " for money by at-
are to be paid	187	tachment of property 232,245
What included under denomina-		Withdrawal of attachment after
tion	188	satisfaction of—— 245
of—in pauper suits	309	Sale in execution of 248-272
of arbitration	322	Discharge from arrest under—
Security for—from appellant.	<b>342</b>	for money 273–275
Courts. Act not to extend to Royal		Subsistence money may be added
Charter Courts or to Small		to—
Cause Courts at Calcutta,	000	Property of discharged defendant
Madras, and Bombay	382	still liable for—
Cross Decrees	. 209	Determination of mesne profits
CUSTODY.		and sums paid in satisfaction of—— 283
Defendant arrested before pay-		of one Court how to be executed
ment to be committed to——if he cannot give security	78	by another 284-296
Witness refusing to give evidence,	10	Staying and executing—under
&c., to be committed to——	169	appeal 338-340
ac., to be committed to	100	Procedure in appeals from— 341-362
D.		No—of lower Court to be re-
2.		versed, &c., for irregularity 350
DAMAGES. Award of compensation in		of Appellate Court 360-362
certain cases to bar suit		No appeal from order passed be-
	88,96	fore
Form of decree for-in suit for		after— 364
breach of contract	192	[See Execution of Decrees.]
Recovery of—by person injured		DEPOSIT in lies of bail
by irregularity of sale of move-		by purchaser in case of sale of
able property	252	immovea ble property 253
DEBTS. Attachment of——in execution of		DISCHARGE from arrest under decree
decree	<b>236</b>	for money 273–275
Appointment of manager when		from confinement under decree 280-282
property attached consists of-		Court may absolve defendant
Delivery of	265	from further liability, if decree
DECLARATION.		be for less than Rs 100 282
Written—to be received in sup-		by Court executing decree
port of cause shown for non-	10 164	pending application to Court
	18,164 24	which passed it 290–293
Punishment for false verification	15	Dismissal of suit for non-appearance of parties 110
DECLARATORY suits	39,197	
DECREE 18 Certified copy of——to be furnished		DISTRIBUTION of property among several decreeholders 271
Cross-decrees	209	DISTRICT COURT 271
Application for execution against		Transfer of suits by 6
representative of person dying		Application to—for authority
before execution	210	to bring suit for land situate
Execution of—against repre-		in several jurisdictions 11
	3,211	Explanation of these words 386
" " " against surety		DOCUMENTS.
If year has elapsed from ——, no-		Production and filing of
tice to issue before execution	216	written 39, 40

DOCUMENTS (Continued.) Sections.	EXECUTION.—(Continued.) Sections.
. Parties to produce—at first	Latest date ofto be written in
hearing 128	warrant 222
Reception of—insufficiently	Sales in —of decrees 248–272
stamped 130	of decrees by imprisonment 276-283
Summons to produce 153	of decrees in another juris-
Consequence of non-attendance	diction 284-295
or refusal of witness to	Of staying—of decrees under
produce—— 168, 169	appeal 338-340
Ditto of party 170 Person present in Court though	of decree of Appellate Court . 362
not summoned, may be re-	EXEMPTION of certain women and per-
quired to produce 171	sons of rank from personal appearance 21, 22, 72
quirou to produce	appearance 21, 22, 72 Exhibits.
E.	Reception, inspection, and rejec-
<b>-</b> "	tion of 129
ENAMDARS. Jurisdiction of certain-	Admitted—to be endorsed and
saved 384	filed 132
ENDORSEMENT of service of summons	Copies of entered in shop books,
on defendant 54	&c., to be endorsed and filed ib.
, time and manner of service 56	No stamp duty for the produc-
,, non-service 55	tion or filing of 133
,, payment of deficient stamp	Rejected ——to be marked and re-
duty and penalty 131	turned unless detained by the
" exhibits 132–134	Court 134
" service on witnesses 157	Admitted—when and how to
Decree for — of negotiable in-	be returned 135–137
struments 202	
on warrant of time of execution 222	F.
Transfer of securities or shares 267 Examination of absent witnesses 72	
EXAMINATION of absent witnesses 72 parties or pleaders 125-127	Fines.
parties of pleaters 123-127 parties as witnesses 161-166	Appeal from orders as to 365
parties and witnesses as to pro-	FRAUDULENT DECREE.
perty liable to be seized in exe-	Staying sale under—of pro-
cution of decrees 219-220	perty previously under attach- ment 90
females petitioning to sue as	Court may order another decree-
paupers 301	holder to be paid out of pro-
paupers petitioning by agent 303	ceeds of property attached
EXECUTION.	under— 272
of decrees for immoveable pro-	Forgery.
property 223-231	Exhibit detained by Court on
" money by attach-	suspicion of—— 134
ment of property 232–245	-
of any judicial process for sale of	G.
property or payment of money 296	<b>Q</b> .
Attachment before judgment	GOVERNMENT. (Suits against)
not to bar—of other decrees 89	Summons to be served on Go-
What property may be attached	vernment Pleader 67
and sold 205	If Government undertake de-
of decrees how to be enforced	fence 70
by delivery, seizure, and sale,	If Government Pleader does not
&c. 199–206	appear 71
against Government 201	Execution of decree for money
against representatives of de-	against 201
ceased persons 203	<b>.</b>
against sureties 204	<b>I.</b> .
Application for 207-215	Tomassan December   Fig. 7 23
Notice to issue to show cause	IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY. [See Land.]
against ——if more than one	IMPRISONMENT. Execution of decrees by 276_283

IMPRISONMENT.—(Continued.) Sec	tions.	JUDGMENT (Continued.) Section	8.
Execution of decree for moveable		to direct by whom costs are to	
property and money by — 200	, 201	be paid 18	
Subsistence money of defend-		in case of arbitration 32	
	,277	Appellate Court how to give—— 349	
Limit of——	278	Review of—— 376–386	)
Appeal from orders as to	365	JURISDICTION.	
Injunction to stay waste, &c.	92	No person excepted by reason of	_
to restrain breach of contract	93	Parties of Martin, 1997	4
may be discharged, varied, or		of Courts over causes of action	_
set aside	ib.		5
Appeal	94	Relinquishment of part of claim	-
Before granting—notice to be	0.5	to give——— Service of summons on defend-	7
given to opposite party	95	ant resident within another—— 59	<b>a</b> .
Insolvency of parties when not to	100	Abandonment of excess of set-	,
abate the suit	106 194	m 1:::	
INSTALMENTS. Payment by—— INSTITUTION of suit	6	off over claim to give—— 121	,
Interest.	O	<b>-</b>	
		I., -	
In decree for money, payment of ——may be ordered	193		
INTERPRETATION of words and ex-	130	LAND. Suits for in Courts hav-	
pressions used in the Act	386	ing local jurisdiction !	5
INVENTORY or list of property sought	000	when situate in several jurisdic-	
	214	tions 11–14, 37	7
INVESTIGATION. Commissions for	<del>.</del>	When party may be put in	
	-182	immediate possession of—	_
IRREGULARITY.		&c., the subject of suit 91	i
No judgment to be reversed		Decree for recovery of portion	_
for—	350	of—— 190	,
in sale of moveable property in	•••	Decree for—to provide for	
execution of decree not to		payment of mesne profits	
vitiate sale	252	with interest 196	)
in sale of land	256	of amount of mesne profits be	
Issues.		disputed 197	
Framing of	139	Execution of decree for 199, 223-23	ī
Court may examine witnesses,		" for——in oc- cupancy of defendant 22	0
&c., before framing	140		
Amendment of and additional-	141	,, ,, ,, of ryots, &c 224 Application for attachment of 215	
by agreement 142	, 143	Attachment of——in execution	,
When decision to be stated on		of decree •• 23	5
cach	186	Appointment of manager and	•
Appellate Court may frame——		postponement of sale of 245	}
for trial by lower Court	354	When sale of—may be stayed 244	
-		Deposit by purchaser in case of	
J.		sale of 253	3
Toronom of sources of making in the		Mode of payment 254	1
JOINDER of causes of action in the		Notification on resale 255	5
same suit	8	Confirmation and setting aside	
JUDGMENT. Revision of——of Civil Court	3	of sale of 256-258	
	-119	Certificate to purchasers 259, 260	)
by default 114- Ex-parte	119	Delivery of—to purchasers 263, 264	
may be passed against party re-	110	LOCAL ENQUIRIES.	
fusing to answer 126,	127	Commissions for—— 180–182	
when to be pronounced	183	" in pauper applications 30°	Z
Language of——	184	•	
of Appellate Court	359	<b>M.</b>	
what to contain and when to be			
	185	MANAGER. Appointment of for	
When decision to be stated an		preservation or custody of pro-	
each-issue	186	perty in dispute 92	2

MANAGER.—(Continued.)	Sections.	8/	ctions
of property in execution of de	-		
crees	. 243	N.	
MARRIAGE of female plaintiff or defend ant not to abate the suit	- 105	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.	
Mesne Profits.	103	Execution of decree for endorse-	
Claim for——distinct from claim	1	ment of	202
to recover the land	10	Attachment of-in execution	
In suit for land, decree to pro-		of decree	238
vide for payment of—until		Delivery of——on recognized	<b>26</b> 6
delivery of possession with in- terest	196	NOTICE. Service of—on recognized agent	17
If amount of—be disputed,		Service of——on pleader	18
Court may determine amount		" " on person authorized	•0
before decree or may reserve		by a soldier to conduct suit	20
enquiry	197	to persons not before the Court	
Questions concerning amount of		made parties to a suit	73
-, interest, &c., how to be		Before granting injunction—to	0.5
determined MILITARY CANTONMENTS, &c.	283	be given to opposite party to produce documents, &c., in	95
Enforcement of process in —— .	295	possession of opposite party	107
Money. Decree for——	193	Service of&c., on party who	,
Execution of decree for	201	has not appointed a pleader to	
payable under decree to be paid		act for him	108
into the Court whose duty it		of adjourned hearing to defend-	
is to execute	206	No judement by default to be	113
Execution of decree for—by	32-245	No judgment by default to be set aside without—to oppo-	
	02-240	site party	119
Execution of any judicial process for payment of—	296	to party to show cause why he	110
Attachment in execution of de-		should not be summoned as a	
cree of——in deposit in Court		witness	163
of Justice or with Government		In what cases—to issue to show	
Officer	237	cause why decree should not be	
Moonsiffs. Village—— Jurisdiction of certain ——saved	383	executed for receiving evidence in proof	21
MORTGAGE. Court may postpone sale	000	or disproof of pauperism	305
of land in execution of decree		of exhibits required by either	•••
that amount may be raised		party in appeal	343
by——	243	to respondent of day fixed for	
Property sold in execution of		hearing the appeal	345
decree subject to—— MOVEABLE PROPERTY.	271	NOTIFICATION of sales by public auction	249
Decree for delivery of—to state		on resalc	255
amount to be paid as an alter-		on topute	-00
native, if delivery cannot be	•	O.	
had	191		
Execution of decree for specific		OATH. Examination to be upon—or	
moveable, &c.	200	according to the law for the	125
Application for attachment	214	time being in force OBJECTION made to sale of property at-	125
Application for general attach-	214	tached in execution	246
ment of—	18, 219	to sale under decree for irregula-	
Attachment in execution of de-			, 257
cree of -in possession of		OBSTRUCTION to execution of decree for	
defendant	233	L	227
to which defendant is entitled	004	" " " by other	228
subject to lien  Mode of payment on sale of	234 251	persons to purchasers under decrees in	440
Mode of payment on sale of Irregularity not to vitiate sale,	201	obtaining possession of pur-	
but damages may be recover-			, 269
ed by suit	252	OFFICER. Summons on of Govern-	
Delivery of—— 20	61,262	ment	68

Officers.—(Continued.) Sections	Possession (Continued.) Sections.
Execution of decree against Go-	Obstruction to purchasers obtain-
vernment 201	ing——of property 268, 269
Extension of time to—to allow	PRIVILEGED PERSONS.
reference to Government 69	
[See Soldier.]	PROCESS. Service of—on party who
ORDERS. Appeals from—— 363–366	
<b>OPERATION</b> of Act 385, 387, 388	When—for attachment and sale
P.	to be issued simultaneously 250
1.	Enforcement of-—in military
PAPERS. Production of official and	cantonnents, &c. 295
	PROHIBITORY ORDER.
PARTIES. How persons not before the	Attachment of property by-234-241
Court may be made 75	
Death, marriage, and bankruptcy	${f R}$ .
or insolvency of99-106	
Appearance of and conse-	RECEIVER. Appointment of 92
quences of non-appearance 109-119	RECORDS. Court may call for from
Examination of -and conse-	any other public officer or
quences ofrefusing to	Court 138
answer 125, 126	REGISTER of suits 38
Examination ofas wit-	Note of appearance of Govern-
nesses 161-166	ment pleader 70
Consequence of non-attendance	of appeals 341
or refusal ofto give evi-	of special appeals 375
dence, &c 170	
Agreement of—to refer to arbi-	vice of summons, &c., by —— 66
tration 326, 32	RELEASE of defendant from imprison-
PAUPER APPEALS 367-37	ment 278
Pauper Suits 297-31	
PAYMENT into Court by a debtor when	Representatives.
debt has been attached in exc-	Execution against—of deceased
cution of a decree 241	
on sale of moveable property in	REVIEW OF JUDGMINT.
execution of decree to be im-	Who may apply for— 376 Time and manner of application 377
mediate 25	
Mode of——in attachment 249	
on sale 251, 254	Application to Sudder Court,
Attaching creditor to be first	
paid out of property attached 270 Pending suits when Act comes into	Procedure on application 380 Rules of Practice.
operation ' 38	
PLAINT. Particulars to be given in—— 20	
to be subscribed and verified 2	
Punishment for false verification 24	~
Rejection of—— 29, 31, 32, 30	
Return of—— 30, 33, 34	SALE of attached property may be stayed
All suits to commence by	
by a Company or Corporation 20	
Amendment of — 29, 3	
PLEADER. Appointment of—to be in	not attending 168
writing 1	
Service of notice, &c., on il	
Government—to receive service	Court may postpone sale of land
of summons for Government 52, 6	
to appear and answer to plaint 70	
If Government——do not appear 7	
If Government——do not appear 7: Examination of——and conse-	Court may authorize Collector to
quence of refusal to answer 125, 12	7 postpone public—of land 244
Possession. When party may be put	Objections to of attached
in immediate—of land,	property 246
&c the subject of suit 9:	Mode of—in execution of decree 248

SALE,—(Continued.)	Sections.	SERVICE.—(Continued.)	ections
Notification and time of-	249, 255	of notice on respondent of day	7
When process for attachment a		fixed for hearing the appeal.	
——to be issued simulta		SET-OFF. Particulars of ——to be given	ı
usly	250	in written statement	121
of moveable property, 251, 252,	261,262,	Abandonment of excess of-	•
	265, 266	over claim .	. ib
of immoveable property, 253,		Decree in cases of	. 195
	264	SHARES in railway and banking com	
Proceeds of——of attached pr		panies, &c., seizure in execution	
perty how to be disposed of			205, 236
SAVING Clauses	383, 384	Transfer of——in execution of	
SECURITIES. Attachment of in d	le-	decree .	26
posit with Court of Justi		SIRDARS in the Dekkan. Jurisdiction	
or Government Officer	237	Or Course Age not	. 384
Delivery of negotiable——	. 266	SMALL CAUSE COURTS Act not to	
Transfer of—and shares		extend to Presidency—	
	1, 35, 342	SOLDIER. Authority given by office	
for appearance of defendant		or—to manage a suit. Service of summons on office	
Application for defendant to fu		or	62
nish—for fulfilment of d		Saving of Military Courts of Re	
Sale of land may be stayed of	33, 84, 87	quests, &c.	388
	244	Sovereign Prince.	000
SERVANTS.	277	Person appointed to conduct	
Service of summons on Gover		suit on behalf of—	. 17
ment—	62-68	SPECIAL APPEALS.	•
SERVICE of notice, &c., on recognize		allowed on what grounds .	. 379
agents	17	Application to be presented to	
on plandama	18	the Sudder Court	373
of summons on defendant	by	Form of application	374
whom to be made	47	Application how to be dealt with	
	57, 59-65	SPECIAL CASE	
in person or on agent	49	Arbitrator may state	321
on male member of defendant		Parties to suit may agree to	
family	53	state question in the form o	
<b></b> - <sup>2</sup>	54, 56	an issue for the decision of a	
O-1 -414-4 1	57	Jourt	142
Endorsement of non-	. 55	How question may be raised	l
on defendant residing in anoth	er	for the decision of a Court by	,
jurisdiction	59	any persons interested	328-331
" " absent from Briti	sh	STAMP DUTY.	
India	60	Certificate for refund ofor	l
on agent in charge of land	61	plaint in suit adjusted	98
on Government servants, office	rs,	Account of deficient—and	l
	62, 68		131
	63	No for production or filing o	
	64, 65	exhibits	133
	. 66		
	. 67	called for by the Court	
without endorsement sufficient		" " for application for summon	
of notice to produce documen		to witnesses	. 149
&c., in possession of opposi		on written declaration in support	
party	107	&c.	164
" " &c., on party who has n		on certified copies of decree and	
appointed a pleader to act f		judgment .	198
him	108	on petition in pauper suits	
	154-156	in pauper suits	309
		Subsistence Money.	
of summons to witness residing			276, 27
in another jurisdiction	158	to be added to decree .	. 27

Sections.   Sureties.—(Continued.)	Sections.
SUDDER COURT. Transfer of suits by 6 for applying for review of ju	dg-
Appeal to——to be heard by ment	377
three or more Judges 332 Transfer of decrees. Execution	in
Application to—when the suit cases of—	208
is for land in different districts, of securities and shares	267
&c 12, 13 TRIAL. Court may order separate-	
empowered to make rules of prac- of several causes of action	9
tice, &c., for subordinate Courts 381	
SUITS. What——cognizable by the U.	
Civil Courts,	
already heard and determined UMPIRE. [See Arbitration.]	
not cognizable 2	
to be instituted in Court of low-	
est grade • 6	
Transfer of ib Valuation. Plaint rejected for imp	
What causes of action to be in-	31
cluded in one— 7, 8 Verification.	
Declarator 15 Punishment for false	24
All—to commence by plaint 25 of plaint	27, 28
to proceed in case of non-appear- of written statement	123
ance of defendant 60 of written declaration in su	ıp-
Withdrawal of 97 port of cause shown again	
Adjustment of 98 appearance of a party as	
not to abate by death, marriage, witness	164
bankruptcy, or insolvency of of application for discharge from	om.
parties 99-106 arrest under decree for mor	
Dismissal of 110 of application for discharge by	
exparte hearing of 111 person imprisoned under	
When—may be disposed of at decree	280
When—may be disposed of at decree first hearing 144, 145	
When—may be disposed of at decree first hearing 144, 145 Pauper—297-311 W.	
When—may be disposed of at decree first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387	280
When—may be disposed of at decree first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387 SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 WARRANT against defendant to sh	280 ow
When—may be disposed of at decree first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending—— 387 SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 WARRANT against defendant to sh When letter may be substituted cause why he should not g	280 ow ive
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387 SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted cause why he should not group for— 64, 65  When letter may be substituted bail	280 ow ive 75
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387 SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted cause why he should not grow to witnesses 149, 160  When letter may be disposed of at decree decree who have a special with the decree of the cause who have a should not grow to witnesses 149, 160  When letter may be disposed of at decree decree of the cause who have a should not grow the should not grow	280  ow ive 75 ent 83
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387 SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to produce documents 153  decree  W.  WARRANT against defendant to sh cause why he should not g bail of attachment before judgments	280  ow ive 75 ent 83 221, 222
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387 SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to produce documents 153 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166  decree  W. WARRANT against defendant to sh cause why he should not go bail of attachment before judgments to execute decree Measures preliminary to issue	ow ive 75 ont 83 221, 222 of
When—may be disposed of at first hearing Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to produce documents 153 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to parties and witnesses after decree  W. WARRANT against defendant to sh cause why he should not g bail of attachment before judgme to execute decree Measures preliminary to issue ——in certain cases	ow ive 75 mt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to produce documents 153 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220  decree  W. WARRANT against defendant to sh cause why he should not g bail of attachment before judgment to execute decree  Measures preliminary to issue ——in certain cases or other process how to be events.	ow ive 75 nnt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to produce documents 153 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220 SUPREME COURTS. Act not to extend  decree  W.  WARRANT against defendant to sh cause why he should not g bail of attachment before judgment to execute decree  Measures preliminary to issue ——in certain cases or other process how to be efforced in military cantol	ow ive 75 ent 83 221, 222 of 216, 217
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  Summons to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220 Supreme Courts. Act not to extend to—— 382  decree  W.  WARRANT against defendant to sh cause why he should not go at a tachment before judgment to execute decree  Measures preliminary to issue ——in certain cases or other process how to be concerned in military canton ments, &c.	ow ive
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387 SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220 SUPREME COURTS. Act not to extend to— 382 SURETIES. Execution of decree  decree  WARRANT against defendant to sh cause why he should not go bail of attachment before judgment to execute decree  Measures preliminary to issue ——in certain cases or other process how to be a forced in military canton ments, &c.  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty	ow ive
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending—— 387 SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 of attachment before judgment to parties and witnesses after judgment 220 SUPREME COURTS. Act not to extend to— 382 SUBETIES. Execution of decree against— 204  decree  W. WARRANT against defendant to sh cause why he should not go bail to execute decree Measures preliminary to issue ——in certain cases or other process how to be expressed in military cantor ments, &c.  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit	ow ive 75 mt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217 m 295 to 97
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387 SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220 SUPREME COURTS. Act not to extend to— 382 SURETIES. Execution of decree against— 204  WARRANT against defendant to sh cause why he should not go bail of attachment before judgment to execute decree Measures preliminary to issue ——in certain cases or other process how to be a forced in military canton ments, &c.  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment before judgment of attachment before judgment ments, &c.	ow ive 75 mt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217 m 295 to 97 nt 84
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending—— 387 SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 of attachment before judgment to parties and witnesses after judgment 220 SUPREME COURTS. Act not to extend to— 382 SUBETIES. Execution of decree against— 204  decree  W. WARRANT against defendant to sh cause why he should not go bail to execute decree Measures preliminary to issue ——in certain cases or other process how to be expressed in military cantor ments, &c.  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit	ow ive 75 mt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217 on 295 to 97 mt 84 on
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  Summons to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220  Supreme Courts. Act not to extend to—— 382 Sureties. Execution of decree against—— 204  T. decree  W. Arrant against defendant to she cause why he should not go attachment before judgment to execute decree  Measures preliminary to issue——in certain cases or other process how to be expected in military canton ments, &c.  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment before judgment of attachment before judgm	ow ive 75 mt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217 m 295 to 97 nt 84
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387 SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220 SUPREME COURTS. Act not to extend to— 382 SURETIES. Execution of decree against— 204  T.  T.  decree  WARRANT against defendant to sh cause why he should not go bail of attachment before judgment to execute decree Measures preliminary to issue——in certain cases or other process how to be a forced in military canton ments, &c. WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment before judgment of attachment after satisfaction of decree WITNESSES. Examination of absent—	ow ive 75 mt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217 on 295 to 97 mt 84 on
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for produce documents 149, 160 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220  SUPREME COURTS. Act not to extend to—— 382 SURETIES. Execution of decree against—— 204  T.  TIME for appearance of defendant 58, 60  WARRANT against defendant to she cause why he should not go to attachment before judgment to execute decree Measures preliminary to issue——in certain cases or other process how to be a forced in military cantoments, &c.  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment before judgment of attachment before judgment of attachment after satisfaction of decree WITNESSES. Examination of absent—  (See Absent Witnesses.)	ow vive 75 mt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217 m 295 to 97 mt 84 on 245
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for — 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220 SUPREME COURTS. Act not to extend to—— 382 SUBETIES. Execution of decree against—— 204  T.  Time for appearance of defendant 58, 60 Extension of—to enable Go—  WARRANT against defendant to sh cause why he should not grow bail to execute decree Measures preliminary to issue ——in certain cases or other process how to be expected in military canter ments, &c.  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment before judgment of attachment before judgment of attachment after satisfaction of decree WITNESSES. Examination of absent—  (See Absent Witnesses.) Application for summons to—	ow ive 75 mt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217 m 295 to 97 mt 84 on 245 — 149
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220 SUPREME COURTS, Act not to extend to—— 382 SUBETIES. Execution of decree against—— 204  T.  Time for appearance of defendant 58, 60 Extension of—to enable Go—  WARRANT against defendant to sh cause why he should not go to execute decree Measures preliminary to issue ——in certain cases or other process how to be expected in military canter to extend to—— 382  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment before judgment of attachment after satisfaction of decree WITNESSES. Examination of absent—  W.  WARRANT against defendant to sh cause why he should not go to execute decree Measures preliminary to issue ——in certain cases or other process how to be expected in military canter of decree witnesses. WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment before judgment of attachment after satisfaction of decree witnesses. Examination of absent—  Extension of—to enable Go—	ow ive 75 mt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217 m 295 to 97 mt 84 on 245 — 149
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220  SUPREME COURTS. Act not to extend to— 382 SURETIES. Execution of decree against— 204  T.  TIME for appearance of defendant 58, 60 Extension of—to enable Government officers to make reference to Government 69  WARRANT against defendant to she cause why he should not go to execute decree Measures preliminary to issue ——in certain cases or other process how to be considered in military canton ments, &c.  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment before judgment of attachment bef	ow ive
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220  SUPREME COURTS. Act not to extend to—— 382 SURETIES. Execution of decree against—— 204  TIME for appearance of defendant 58, 60 Extension of—to enable Government officers to make reference to Government 69 Court may in any stage of a suit   decree  WARRANT against defendant to she cause why he should not go attachment before judgment to execute decree Measures preliminary to issue ——in certain cases of or other process how to be a forced in military cantoments, &c.  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment after satisfaction of decree WITNESSES. Examination of absent—  (See Absent Witnesses.) Application for summons to—No stamp duty on application No stamp duty on written declared.	ow live 75 mt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217 m 295 to 97 mt 84 on 245 150 151 la-
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to produce documents 153 to partly to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220 SUPREME COURTS. Act not to extend to—— 382 SUBETIES. Execution of decree against— 204  T.  TIME for appearance of defendant 58, 60 Extension of—to enable Government officers to make reference to Government 69 Court may in any stage of a suit grant— 146  WARRANT against defendant to she cause why he should not grant to execute decree Measures preliminary to issue ——in certain cases or other process how to be efforced in military canter ments, &c. WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment before judgment of attachment before judgment of attachment before judgment of attachment after satisfaction of decree WITNESSES. Examination of absent—  (See Absent Witnesses.) Application for summons to—No stamp duty on application Expenses of — No stamp duty on written decleration in support of case	ow ive 75 mt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217 m 295 to 97 mt 84 on 245 — 149 151 ka-kse
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220 SUPREME COURTS, Act not to extend to—— 382 SUBETIES. Execution of decree against— 204  T.  Time for appearance of defendant 58, 60 Extension of—to enable Government officers to make reference to Government 69 Court may in any stage of a suit grant— 146 of sale in execution of decrees 249  WARRANT against defendant to she cause why he should not grait to execute decree Measures preliminary to issue——in certain cases or other process how to be enough to force in military canter of attachment before judgment of attachment before judgment of attachment after satisfaction of decree WITNESSES. Examination of absent— (See Absent Witnesses.) Application for summons to—No stamp duty on application Expenses of— No stamp duty on written decleration in support of cause why he should not grain to execute decree  Measures preliminary to issue——in certain cases or other process how to be enough to execute decree  Measures preliminary to issue——in certain cases or other process how to be enough to execute decree  Measures preliminary to issue——in certain cases  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment before judgment to execute decree  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment before judgment to execute decree  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment before judgment to execute decree  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment after satisfaction of attachment before judgment to execute decree  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of attachment after satisfaction of attachment before judgment to execute decree  ——in certain cases  WITHDRAWAL of suit with liberty bring fresh suit of atta	ow ive 75 mt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217 on 295 to 97 mt 84 on 245 150 151 las-lase d-
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for— 64, 65 to witnesses 149, 160 to party to appear as a witness, 165, 166 to parties and witnesses after judgment 220 SUPPREME COURTS. Act not to extend to—— 382 SUBETIES. Execution of decree against—— 204  T.  TIME for appearance of defendant 58, 60 Extension of—to enable Government officers to make reference to Government 69 Court may in any stage of a suit grant—— 146 of sale in execution of decrees 249 Extension of—for arbitrators to	ow ive 75 mt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217 on 295 to 97 mt 84 on 245 150 151 lase d 164
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for —	ow ive 75 ent 83 221, 222 of 216, 217 en 295 to 97 ent 84 on 245 151 la- la- lse d 164
When—may be disposed of at first hearing 144, 145 Pauper— 297-311 Pending— 387  SUMMONS to defendant, 41, 44, 47, 66, 110, 112 When letter may be substituted for—	ow ive 75 mt 83 221, 222 of 216, 217 m 295 to 97 mt 84 on 245 — 149 151 la-lise d 164 152 154–158

WITNESSES (Continued.) Sec	ctions.	WITNESSES (Continued.)	Sections.
Procedure on appearance of —— whose property has been at-		Any person present in Conthough not summoned,	ourt, may
tached	160	be required to give evidence	ce 171
Attendance of	167	when and how to be examine	ed 172-174
Consequences of non-attendance		Examination of——as to prop	erty
of	168	liable to be seized in execu	ıtion
Consequences of refusal to give		of decrees	219, 220
evidence, &c	169	Women. Certain—exempt from	per-
Consequences of non-attendance or		sonal appearance	21
refusal of a party to give		WRITTEN STATEMENTS	120-124
evidence	170	Punishment for false verific	ation 24

# THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

#### ACT No. VIII. of 1859.

Passed by the Legislative Council of India.

Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 22nd March 1859.

An Act for simplifying the Procedure of the Courts of Civil Judicature not established by Royal Charter.

WHEREAS it is expedient to simplify the Procedure of the Courts of Civil Judicature not established by Royal Charter; It is enacted as Preamble. follows:-

#### CHAPTER I.

#### OF THE JURISDICTION OF THE CIVIL COURTS.

The Civil Courts shall take cognizance of all suits of a civil nature, with the exception of suits of which their cognizance is barred Civil Courts have cogby any Act of Parliament, or by any Regulation of the nizance of all suits unless

Codes of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, respectively, or by any Act of the Governor-General of India in Council.

2. The Civil Courts shall not take cognizance of any suit brought on a cause of

action which shall have been heard and determined by a Civil Courts not to take Court of competent jurisdiction in a former suit between ously heard and determinthe same parties or between parties under whom they ed. claim.

cognizance of suits previ-

specially barred.

The judgments of the Civil Courts shall not be subject to revision otherwise

Revision of judgments of the Civil Courts.

No person excepted from jurisdiction by reason of

place of birth or of descent.

than by those Courts under the rules contained in this Act applicable to reviews of judgment and by the constituted Courts of Appellate Jurisdiction.

4. No person whatever shall, by reason of place of birth, or by reason of descent, be in any civil proceeding whatever excepted from the jurisdiction of any of the Civil Courts.

5. Subject to such pecuniary or other limitations as are or shall be prescribed by

Civil Jurisdiction Courts.

any law for the time being in force, the Civil Courts of each grade shall receive, try, and determine all suits hereby declared to be cognizable by those Courts, if in the

case of suits for land or other immoveable property such land or property shall be situate within the limits to which their respective jurisdictions may extend, and in all other cases if the cause of action shall have arisen, or the defendant at the time of the commencement of the suit shall dwell, or personally work for gain, within such limits.

6. Every suit shall be instituted in the Court of the lowest grade competent to

Court in which suit to be instituted.

Transfer of suits.

try it. But it shall be lawful for the District Court to withdraw any suit instituted in any Court subordinate to such District Court and to try such suit itself or to refer it for trial to any other Courts subordinate to its

authority and competent in respect of the value of the suit to try the same, whenever it may see sufficient cause for so doing. In like manner the Sudder Court may order that the cognizance of any suit or appeal which may be instituted in any Court subordinate to such Sudder Court shall be transferred to any other Court subordinate to its authority and competent in respect of the value of the suit or appeal to try the same.

7. Every suit shall include the whole of the claim arising out of the cause of

Suit to include the whole claim. Relinquishment of part of claim.

action, but a plaintiff may relinquish any portion of his claim in order to bring the suit within the jurisdiction of any Court. If a plaintiff relinquish or omit to sue for any portion of his claim a suit for the portion so relinquished or omitted shall not

afterwards be entertained.

8. Causes of action by and against the same parties, and cognizable by the same Court, may be joined in the same suit, provided the Joinder of causes of entire claim in respect of the amount or value of the action in the same suit. property in suit do not exceed the jurisdiction of such

Court.

If two or more causes of action be joined in one suit, and the Court shall be of

Court may in certain cases order separate trials of such causes of action.

opinion that they cannot conveniently be tried together, the Court may order separate trials of such causes of action to be held.

Claims for recovery of land and for mesne profits to be deemed distinct causes of action.

Suits for immoveable property situate within different jurisdictions of the same District.

10. A claim for the recovery of land and a claim for the mesne profits of such land shall be deemed to be distinct causes of action within the meaning of the two last preceding Sections.

11. If the suit be for land or other immoveable property situate within the limits of a single District, but within the jurisdiction of different Courts, the suit may be brought in the Court within the jurisdiction of which any portion of such land or other immoveable property is situate, provided the entire claim

Districts, the suit may be brought in any Court, other-

wise competent to try it, within the jurisdiction of

in respect of the value of the property in suit be cognizable by such Court; but in such case the Court in which the suit is brought shall apply to the District Court for authority to proceed with the same.

12. In like manner, if the property be situate within the limits of different

immoveable Suits for property situate in different Districts.

which any portion of the land or other immoveable property in suit is situate, but in such case the Court in which the suit is brought shall apply to the Sudder Court for authority to proceed with the same; if the suit is brought in any Court subordinate to a District Court the application shall be submitted through the District Court to which such Court is subordinate.

13. If the Districts within the limits of which the property is situate are subject to

Suits for immoveable property situate in Districts subject to different Sudder Courts.

different Sudder Courts, the application shall be submitted to the Sadder Court to which the District, in which the suit is brought, is subject; and the Sudder Court to which such application is made, may, with the concurrence of the Sudder

Court to which the other District is subject, give authority to proceed with the same. 14. If, in a suit for land situate on the borders of the Court's local jurisdiction,

Suit for land situate on the borders of the Court's local jurisdiction, and al-

leged by the defendant to be within another local jurisdiction.

Proviso.

the defendant object to the hearing of the suit on the ground that the land is not included within the local jurisdiction of the Court, the Court shall have power to determine the point; and if the Court shall find that the land is included within its local jurisdiction, it shall proceed to try the suit. Provided that, if it be shown that the land in dispute has been adjudged by competent

authority to belong to an estate, village, or other known division of land situate within the local jurisdiction of another Court, the Court in which the suit is brought shall reject the plaint, or return it to the plaintiff in order to its being presented in the proper Court.

15. No suit shall be open to objection on the ground that a merely declaratory decree or order is sought thereby, and it shall be lawful Declaratory suit. for the Civil Courts to make binding declarations of right

without granting consequential relief.

#### CHAPTER II.

#### PRELIMINARY RULES.

Parties may appear in person or by recognized agent or by pleader.

Recognized agents.

Persons holding powers of attorney from absent persons.

2ndly.

Persons carrying on trade or business for absent persons.

Persons authorized to act for Government.

Persons specially appointed to prosecute a suit for any sovereign prince.

Whenever the personal appearance of a party to a suit is required by this Act,

Acts required to be done by a party to a suit in person may be done by his recognized agent.

Service of notices, &c., on recognized agents.

16. All applications to any Civil Court, and all appearances of parties in any Civil Court, except when otherwise specially provided by this Act, shall be made by the party in person, or by his recognized agent, or by a pleader duly appointed to act on his behalf.

> 17. The recognized agents of parties by whom such applications and appearances may be made are-

> 1st.—Persons holding general powers of attorney from parties not within the jurisdiction of the Court, authozing them to make such applications and appearances on behalf of such parties.

Persons carrying on trade or business for and in the name of parties not within the jurisdiction of the Court in matters connected with such trade or business only where no other agent is expressly authorized to make such applications or appearances.

> 3rdly.—Persons being ex-officio or otherwise authorized to act for Government in respect of any suit or judicial proceeding.

4thly.—Persons specially appointed by order of Government, at the request of any sovereign prince or independent chief, whether residing within or without the British territories, to prosecute or defend a suit on his behalf.

such appearance may be made by his recognized agent, unless the Court shall otherwise direct; and any thing which by this Act is required or permitted to be done by a party in person may be done by his recognized agent. Notices given to or processes served on a recognized agent relative to a suit shall be as effectual for all purposes in relation to the suit as if the same had been given to or served on the party in person, unless the Court shall otherwise direct; and all the provi-

sions of this Act relative to the service of notices or processes on a party to a suit shall be applicable to the service of notices and processes on such recognized agent.

18. The appointment of a pleader to make any such application or appearance as aforesaid shall be in writing, and shall be filed in the Court. Appointment of pleader. When so filed, it shall be considered to be in full force until revoked by a writing filed in the Court. All notices given to, or processes

served on, the pleader of any party, or left at the office or ordinary residence of such

Service of notices, &c., on pleaders.

presumed to be duly communicated and made known to the party whom the pleader represents, and shall be as effectual for all purposes in relation to the suit as if the same had been given to or served on the party in person, unless the Court shall otherwise direct.

erson, unless the Court shall otherwise direct.

19. When an officer or soldier in the service of the Government is a party to a

Officers or soldiers, who cannot obtain leave of absence, may authorize any person to appear for them. suit, and cannot obtain a furlough or leave of absence for the purpose of prosecuting or defending the suit in person, he may authorize any member of his family or any other person to commence, conduct, and manage the suit or the defence, as the case may be, in his stead. The authority

pleader, relative to a suit, and whether the same be for

the personal attendance of the party or not, shall be

shall be in writing, and shall be signed by the officer or soldier in the presence of his commanding officer, who shall countersign the same, and it shall be filed in the Court. When so filed, the countersignature of the commanding officer shall be sufficient proof that the authority was duly executed, and that the officer or soldier by whom it was granted could not obtain a furlough or leave of absence for the purpose of prosecuting or defending the suit in person.

20. Any person who may be authorized, as in the last preceding Section men-

The person so authorized may appear personally or appoint pleader.

tioned, by an officer or soldier, to prosecute or defend a suit in his stead, shall be competent to prosecute or defend it in person in the same manner as the officer or soldier could do if present; or he may appoint a pleader of the

Court to prosecute or defend the suit on behalf of such officer or soldier. And all notices or processes relative to the suit which may be served upon any person who shall be so authorized as aforesaid by an officer or soldier, or upon any pleader who shall be appointed as aforesaid by such person to act for or on behalf of such officer or soldier, shall be as effectual for all purposes relative to the suit as if the same had been served on the party in person or on a pleader appointed by him.

Exemption of certain women from personal appearance.

21. Women, who, according to the customs and manners of the country, ought not to be compelled to appear in public, shall be exempt from personal appearance in Court.

22. The Government may, at its discretion, exempt from personal appearance in Court any person whose rank, in the opinion of the Govern-

Government may exempt certain persons from personal appearance. Court any person whose rank, in the opinion of the Government, entitles him to the privilege of exemption, and may at its discretion withdraw such privilege. The names of the persons so exempted (if any), residing within the jurisdiction

of the principal Civil Court of each District, shall from time to time be forwarded to such Court by the local Government, and a list of such persons (if any) shall be kept in such Court and in the several subordinate Courts of the District.

Cost of serving process.

Requisite sum to be paid into Court before process issued.

- \* 23. [Every process required to be issued under this Act shall be served at the expense of the party at whose instance it is issued, unless otherwise specially directed by the Court; and the sum required to defray the cost of such service shall be paid into Court before the process is issued.]
- \* Repealed by Act XXIII. of 1861,
- 24. If any plaint, written statement, or declaration in writing required by this Act to be verified shall contain any averment which the person making the verification shall know or believe to be false, or shall not know or believe to be true, such person shall be subject to punishment according to the provision of

the law for the time being in force for the punishment of giving or fabricating false evidence.

#### CHAPTER III.

#### OF A SUIT TILL FINAL DECREE.

Of the Institution of Suits.

25. All suits shall be commenced by a plaint, which, except when otherwise specially provided by this Act, shall be presented to the Court by the plaintiff in person, or by his recognized agent, or by a pleader duly appointed to act on his behalf.

Particulars to be given in the plaint.

- 26. The plaint shall be distinctly written in the language in ordinary use in proceedings before the Court, and shall contain the following particulars:—
- 1.—The name, description, and place of abode of the plaintiff.
- 2.—The name, description, and place of abode of the defendant, so far as they can be ascertained.
- 3.—The relief sought for, the subject of the claim, the cause of action, and when it accrued: and if the cause of action accrued beyond the period ordinarily allowed by any law for commencing such a suit, the ground upon which exemption from the law is claimed.

The following are instances:

If the	suit be for money due on a	bond or other written in	nstrument :—Pa	avment
of		(a bond or other written		
may be)	for the sum of	, bearing date the		day
of	, and payable on the	day of	namely,—	•
	Principal	- 	*************	
	Interest			
	Amount paid (if any)			
	- ' ''			

Balance due.....

If the plaintiff claim exemption from any law of limitation, say—"The plaintiff was an infant (or as the case may be) from the day of to the day of ."

If the suit be for the price of goods sold :- Payment of

on account of maunds of (rice, indigo, sugar, or as the case may be) sold on the day of , and the price of which became payable on the day of as per account at foot.

If the suit be for damages for an injury done: - Payment of

on account of injury done to the plaintiff [here set out the nature of the injury, and state the particulars of the pecuniary loss (if any)].

4.—When the claim is for any property other than money, its estimated value. The following is an instance:

If the suit be for an estate or for a share in an estate paying revenue to Government:—Possession of the estate (or of share in the estate), called ituate in the zillah of , the sudder jumma of which is and estimated value , of which the plaintiff was dispossessed (or forcibly or fraudulently dispossessed if the case be so), on the day of ; (or to which the plaintiff became entitled by inheritance from , or by gift, nurchase, or otherwise, as the case may be, on or about the day of ).

- 5.—When the claim is for land or for any interest in land, the nature of the enure or interest must be specified; and if the claim be for land forming part of a fillage or other known division, or for a house, garden, or the like, its situation shall be described by the setting forth of boundaries, or in such other manner as may suffice for its identification.
- 6.—In all suits by or against the Government, or one of its officers in his official cal acity, or any Corporation, or any Company authorized to sue and be sued in the name of an officer or trustees, the words "The Government," or "The Collector of ," or otherwise as the case may be, or the name of the Corporation, or the name or names of the officer or trustees of the Company shall be nserted in Nos. 1 and 2 instead of the name and description of the plantiff or defendint. But in all other cases it shall be necessary to specify the names of all the parties.
- 27. The plaint shall be subscribed by the plantiff and his pleader (if any), and Plaint to be subscribed shall be verified at the foot by the plaintiff in the manner following, or to the like effect:—
- I (A. B.) the plaintiff named in the above plaint, do declare that what is stated therein is true to the best of my information and belief.
- 28. If the plaintiff, by reason of absence or for other good cause, be unable to subscribe and verify the plaint, the Court may allow the plaint to be subscribed and verified on behalf of the plaint.

  the plaint to be subscribed and verified on behalf of the plaint.

  the plaint to be subscribed and verified on behalf of the plaint.

  competent to make the verification. In suits by a Corpora-

In suits by a Corporation or Company, a Director or Secretary shall veri-

name of an officer or trustees, the plaint shall be subscribed and verified on behalf of the Corporation or Company fy the plaint. by any Director, Secretary, or other principal officer of the

Corporation or Company who may be able to depose to the facts of the case.

29. If the plaint do not contain the several particulars hereinbefore required to be

Court may reject plaint, if it do not contain the required particulars, &c.

or if the statement of particulars be unnecessarily prolix, or if the plaint be not subscribed and verified as herein-Amendment of plaint. before required, the Court may reject the plaint, or at its discretion may allow the plaint to be amended.

If the amount or estimated value of the claim, as stated by the plaintiff, be

Plaint to be returned, if the claim is beyond the jurisdiction of the Court.

beyond the jurisdiction of the Court, the plaint shall be returned to the plaintiff in order to its being presented in the proper Court.

tion or a Company authorized to sue and be sued in the

specified therein, or if it contain particulars other than those

required to be specified, whether relevant to the suit or not,

31. If it appear to the Court that the claim is improperly valued, or being properly

Plaint to be rejected if improperly or insufficiently valued.

valued that the plaint is written upon stamped paper of inadequate value, and the plaintiff, on being required by the Court to correct such improper valuation or to supply such additional stamp paper as may be necessary, shall not comply with the requisition, the Court shall reject the plaint.

Plaint to be rejected, if it appear to the Court that plaintiff has no cause of

action, or that right of action is barred by lapse of time.

Amendment of plaint.

32. If upon the face of the plaint, or after questioning the plaintiff, it appear to the Court that the subject matter of the plaint does not constitute a cause of action, or that the right of action is barred by lapse of time, the Court shall reject the plaint. Provided that the Court may in any case allow the plaint to be amended, if it appear proper to do so.

Plaint to be returned, if it appear to the Court that it has not jurisdiction.

\* 33. [If it appear to the Court that cause of action did not arise, or that the defendant is not dwelling or personally working for gain within the limits of the jurisdiction of the Court, or if the claim relate to land or other immoveable property, that such land or other property is not situate within such limits, the

Court shall return the plaint to the plaintiff in order to its being presented in the proper Court.]

# \* Repealed by Act XXIII. of 1861.

34. A suit by a party ordinarily residing out of the British territories in India,

Security for costs to be furnished by plaintiff at the time of presenting the plaint, if he reside out of the British territories in India.

and not possessing any land or other immoveable property within those territories independent of the property in suit, shall not be entertained unless the plaintiff, at the time of presenting the plaint or within such time as the Court shall order, furnish security for the payment of all

Plaint to be returned if security be not furnished.

costs that may be incurred by the defendant in the suit. In the event of such security not being furnished, the Court shall return the plaint to the plaintiff.

Security for costs may be required in any stage of suit, if it appear that plaintiff resides out of India.

in the suit.

Section 97.

35. If in any stage of a suit it shall appear to the Court that the plaintiff (being sole plaintiff) is a person residing out of the British territories in India, the Court may order him, within a time to be fixed by such order, to furnish security for the payment of

all costs incurred and to be incurred by the defendant In the event of such security not being furnished within the time so fixed, the Court shall pass judgment against the plaintiff by default, unless he be permitted to withdraw from the suit under the provisions of

Appeal from order rejecting plaint.

36. Whenever a plaint is rejected under any of the foregoing Sections an appeal shall lie from the order rejecting the plaint. jection of a plaint on any of the grounds mentioned in Sections 29 and 31 shall not preclude a plaintiff from pre-

senting a fresh plaint in respect of the same cause of action.

37. If the suit be for land or other immoveable property situate partly within

Proceeding in a suit for immoveable property in different jurisdictions.

the jurisdiction of the Court and partly within the jurisdiction of some other Court or Courts, the Court shall proceed according to the rules contained in Section 11, Section 12, or Section 13, as the case may be.

If the Court consider the plaint admissible, the particulars mentioned in Sec-38.

When the plaint is admissible particulars to be entered in a register.

Form of the register.

tion 26 shall be entered in a book to be kept for the purpose, and called the Register of Civil Suits; and the entries shall be numbered in every year according to the order in which the plaint is presented. The register shall be kept in the form contained in the Schedule (A). hereunto annexed.

Written document to be produced in Court when plaint is presented.

And copy filed with plaint.

on which he relies.

Original to be marked and returned.

If plaintiff wish original " may be filed instead of copy.

39. When the plaintiff sues upon any written document or relies upon any such document as evidence in support of his claim, he shall. produce the same in Court when the plaint is presented, and shall at the same time deliver a copy of the document to be filed with the plaint; if the document be an entry in a shop-book or other book, the plaintiff shall produce the book to the Court together with a copy of the entry The Court shall forthwith mark the document for the purpose of identification; and after examining and comparing the copy with the original, shall return the document to the plaintiff. The plantiff may, if he think proper, deliver the original document to be filed instead of the copy. The

Court may, if it see sufficient cause, direct any written document so produced to be Court may order docu-

ment to be impounded.

the Court shall seem meet.

Document not produced when plaint filed, to be inadmissible in evidence.

40. If the plaintiff require the production of any written document in the posses-

the sanction of the Court.

If plaintiff require production of document in possession of defendant.

sion or power of the defendant, he may, at the time of presenting the plaint, deliver to the Court a description of the document, in order that the defendant may be required to produce the same.

impounded and kept in the custody of some officer of the

Court, for such period and subject to such conditions as to

when the plaint is presented, shall not be received in

evidence on his behalf at the hearing of the suit without

Any document not produced in Court by the plaintiff

#### Of summoning the Defendant.

On plaint being registered, summons to issue to defendant.

Summons to be either to settle the issues or for the final disposal of the case.

41. When the plaint has been registered, a summons under the signature of the Judge and the seal of the Court shall be issued to the defendant to appear and answer the claim, on a day to be therein specified, in person or by a pleader of the Court duly instructed and able to answer all material questions relating to the suit, or by a pleader who shall be accompanied by some other person able to answer all such

> questions. The Court shall determine at the time of issuing the summons whether it shall be for the settlement of issues only, or for the final diposal of the suit, and the summons shall contain a direction accordingly.

42.

Personal appearance of defendant or plaintiff.

If resident within 50 miles.

Or within the local jurisdiction of the Court.

43.

Summons shall order defendant to produce decuments.

Form of summons.

If the Court see reason to require the personal attendance of the defendant, the summons shall order the defendant to appear personally in Court on the day therein specified. If the Court see reason to require the personal attendance of the plaintiff on that day, it may make an order for such attendance. Provided that no plaintiff or defendant shall be ordered to attend in person, who at the time is bonû fide residing at a distance of more than fifty miles from the place where the Court is held, unless he be resident within the limits of the jurisdiction of the Court.

The summons to appear shall order the defendant to produce any written document in his possession or power, of which the plaintiff demands inspection, or upon which the detendant intends to rely in support of his defence.

> The summons shall be in the form contained in the Schedule (B) hereunto annexed, or to the like effect.

The day for the appearance of the defendant shall be fixed by the Court with

The day for appearance of defendant how to be fixed.

time necessary for the service of the summons; and the day shall be so fixed as to allow the defendant a sufficient

time to enable him to appear and answer in person or by a pleader on such day.

46. In suits against a Corporation or a Company authorized to sue and be sued in

Court may order personal appearance of a Director or Secretary in suits against a Corporation or Company.

the name of an officer or trustees, the Court may, if it think proper, require the personal attendance of any Director, Secretary, or other principal officer of the Corporation or Company who may be able to answer all material questions relating to the suit.

reference to the place of residence of the defendant, and the

# Service of Summons on the Defendants.

Summons shall be served by officer of Court.

How service shall be made.

When there are several defendants.

Service to be on defendant in person, when prac-

Service on agent sufficient.

50.

Who may be an agent to receive service.

Appointment of such agent to be in writing and to be filed in Court.

Agent of Government.

If defendant cannot be found, and has no agent, service may be made on a male member of his family.

- The summons shall be delivered to the Nazir or other proper officer of the Court, to be served by himself or one of his subordinates, and such officer shall be responsible for its due service.
  - 48. Service of the summons shall be made by delivering or tendering a copy thereof under the signature of the Judge and seal of the Court; and when there are more defendants than one, service of the summons shall be made on each defendant.
  - 49. Whenever it may be practicable, the service shall be on the defendant in person, unless he have an agent empowered to accept the service, in which case service on such agent shall be sufficient.
- Besides the recognized agents described in Section 17, any person residing within the jurisdiction of the Court may be appointed an agent to receive the service of summonses and other processes.
  - The appointment of such agent shall be in writing, and the original appointment, or a copy thereof if the appointment be a general one, shall be filed in the Court.

The Government pleader in each Court shall be accounted the agent of the Government for the purpose of receiving services of summonses and other judicial processes against the Government, issuing out of the Court in which he may be the pleader of Government.

When the defendant cannot be found, and has no agent empowered to accept the service of the summons, it may be made on any adult male member of his family residing with him.

In all cases the person served is to be required to endorse the summons.

But service is sufficient without.

If the summons cannot be served, a copy shall be fixed to the door of the dwelling-house.

If defendant do not dwell in the place mentioned, the summons shall be returned with an endorsement of non-service.

Proviso.

the summons.

If served, time and manner of service to be endorsed on summons.

When summons is returned unserved, Court to order substituted service, if satisfied that the defendant is avoiding service.

In all cases where the summons is served on the defendant personally, or any agent or other person on his behalf, the serving officer shall require the signature of the person on whom the service may be made, to an acknowledgment of service, to be endorsed on the original summons or on a copy thereof under the seal of the Court. If such person refuse to sign the acknowledg-

ment, the service of the summons shall nevertheless be held sufficient, if it be otherwise proved to the satisfaction of the Court.

55. When the defendant cannot be found, and there is no agent empowered to accept the service, nor any other person on whom the service can be made, the serving officer shall fix the copy of the summons on the outer door of the house in which the defendant is dwelling; and if he is not dwelling in the place mentioned in the summons, the serving officer shall return the summons to the Court from whence it issued with an endorsement thereon that he has been unable to serve it. Provided that, if the serving officer is informed that the defendant is to be found or has his dwelling in a place within the jurisdiction of the Court other than that indicated in the summons, the officer may proceed to that place to serve

> 56. The serving officer shall, in all cases in which the summons has been served, endorse on the original summons or on a copy thereof under the seal of the Court, the time when and the manner in which it was served.

57. When a summons is returned to the Court without having been served, if the plaintiff shall satisfy the Court that there is reasonable ground for believing that the defendant is keeping out of the way of its officer for the purpose of avoiding the service of the summons, the Court shall order the summons to be served by fixing up a copy thereof upon some con-

spicuous place in the Court-house, and also upon the door of the house in which the defendant shall have last resided, if it be known where he last resided; or that the summons shall be served in such other manner as the Court shall think proper. And the service which shall be substituted by order of the Court shall be as effectual to all intents and purposes as if it had been effected in the manner above specified.

When service is substituted the time for appearance to be fixed.

58. Whenever service shall be substituted by order of the Court by virtue of the power contained in the last preceding Section, the Court shall fix such time for the appearance of the defendant as the case may require.

59. If the defendant be resident within the jurisdiction of any Court other than

How the summons is to be served when the defendant is resident within the jurisdiction of another Court and has no agent to accept service.

that in which the suit is instituted, and have no agent empowered to accept the service, the Court in which the suit is instituted shall transmit the summons, either by an officer of the Court or by post, to any Court having jurisdiction at the place where the defendant resides, by which

it can be most conveniently served, and shall fix such time for the appearance of the defendant as the case may require; and the Court to which the summons is transmitted shall, upon receipt of the summons, deliver the same to the Nazir or other proper officer of such Court, to be served in the manner above directed; and upon the return of the summons by the serving officer, it shall be re-transmitted to the Court from whence it originally issued.

60. If the defendant be resident out of the British territories in India, and

How the summons is to be served when the defendant resides out of the British territories in India and has no agent to accept service.

Time for appearance.

In case of non-appearance of defendant, Court may direct suit to proceed, subject to conditions.

as to the Court may seem meet.

In suits for immoveable property, service may in certain cases be made on agent in charge of such property.

How service may be made on Government servants.

Service on officers and soldiers.

have no agent empowered to accept the service, the summons shall be addressed to the defendant at the place where he may reside, and forwarded to him by post; in such case the time for the appearance of the defendant shall be regulated by the time which may be required for communication by post between the place at which the Court is held and the place where the defendant resides; and if, on the day fixed for the hearing of the suit or on any day to which the hearing may be adjourned, the defendant shall not appear in person or by pleader, the plaintiff may apply to the Court, and it shall be lawful for the Court to direct that the plaintiff shall be at liberty to proceed with his suit in such manner and subject to such conditions

> 61. When the suit is for land or other immoveable property, and the summons for any reason cannot be served on the defendant in person and the defendant has no agent empowered to accept the service, the summons may be served on any agent of the defendant in charge of such land or other immoveable property.

When the defendant is in the service of the Government, the Court may transmit a copy of the summons to the head officer of the office in which the defendant is employed, for the purpose of being served on him, if it shall appear to the Court that the summons may be most conveniently so served. If the defendant be an officer or soldier, the Court shall transmit a copy of the summons to the commanding officer of the corps to which the defendant belongs, for the purpose of being served on him. The officer to whom the summons is transmitted, after

causing the summons to be served on the person to whom it is addressed, if practicable.

shall return it to the Court with the written acknowledgment of such person endorsed thereon. If from any cause the summons cannot be served upon the person to whom it is addressed, it shall be returned to the Court by which it was transmitted with information of the cause which has prevented the service. In such case the Court shall adopt such other means of serving the summons as it may deem proper.

When the suit is against a Corporation or a Company authorized to sue and

Service on a Corporation or Company.

be sued in the name of an officer or trustees, the summons may be served by leaving the same at the registered office (if any) of the Company, or sending it through the

post office by a letter addressed to such office, or by giving it to any Director, Secretary, or other principal officer of the Corporation or Company.

64. Nothing contained in the preceding rules shall be construed to prevent the

In what case letter may be substituted for a summons.

Court from substituting for the summons a letter or other appropriate communication under the signature of the Judge and seal of the Court, when the person whose appearance is required is of a rank which entitles him to such mark of consideration. letter or other communication shall contain all the particulars required to be stated

in the summons, and shall be treated in all respects as a summons. 65. When a letter or other communication is substituted for a summons under

Service how to be made in such case.

the authority of the last preceding Section, it may be transmitted through the post office, or by a special messenger selected by the Court, or in any other manner

which the Court may deem sufficient; unless the party shall have an agent empowered to accept service of judicial process, in which case delivery to such agent shall be deemed sufficient service.

Whenever it is provided that any summons, letter, or other communication

Proof of due service and delivery of summons, letter, &c., transmitted through the post.

may be transmitted to the person to whom it is addressed through the post office, proof that the same was correctly addressed to such person at his place of residence, and that it was duly posted and registered according to Section

XXXVIII. of Act XVII. of 1854 (for the management of the post office, for the regulation of the duties of postage, and for the punishment of offences against the post office), shall be sufficient proof of the due service and delivery of the summons. letter, or other communication, in the absence of evidence to the contrary.

# Of Suits against Government and Public Officers.

If the suit be against the Government, the summons shall be served on the

In suits against Government, summons to be served on Government pleader.

Government pleader. The Court, in fixing the day for the Government to answer to the plaint, shall allow a reasonable time for the necessary communication with the Govern-

ment through the proper channels, and for the issue of instructions to the Government pleader to appear and answer on behalf of the Government, and may extend the time at its discretion on the application of the Govern-

Appearance and answer. 1 -- In The Court may also if it think proper direct the attendance of a person who may be able to answer all material questions relating to the suit.

In suits against Government officers for alleged official acts, summons to be served on them.

Court may grant extension of time to enable officer to make a reference to Government.

him to make such reference and to receive orders thereon through the proper channels; and the Court upon such motion may extend the time for so long as shall appear to it to be requisite.

If Government undertake defence, Government pleader to appear and move that a note of his appearance be entered in the register.

If no such motion be made, case to proceed as in a suit between private parties.

But defendant not liable to arrest before judgment.

72. If in any such suit the Court shall require the personal appearance of the de-

Defendant may in certain cases be exempted from personal appearance.

public service, the Court shall exempt him from such appearance, but he shall be liable to be examined in any way in which an absent

witness may be examined.

for an act which the plaintiff alleges to have been done by such officer in his official capacity, the summons shall be served upon such officer in the manner hereinbefore provided. 69. If the officer on receiving the summons shall consider it proper to make a reference to Government before answering to the plaint, he may move the Court to grant such extension of the time fixed in the summons as may be necessary to enable

68. It the suit be against an officer of the Government

70. If the Government shall undertake the defence of the suit, the Government pleader shall be furnished with authority to appear and answer to the plaint; and upon motion made by him, the Court shall order a note to that effect to be entered in the register.

71. If such motion shall not be made by the Government pleader on or before the day fixed in the notice for the defendant to appear and answer to the plaint, the case shall proceed as in a suit between private parties, except that the defendant shall not be liable to arrest before judgment.

fendant, and the defendant shall satisfy the Court that he

cannot absent himself from his duty without injury to the

How Persons not before the Court may be made parties to a Suit.

73. If it appear to the Court, at any hearing of a suit, that all the persons who may be entitled to, or who claim some share or interest in Court may adjourn hearthe subject matter of the suit, and who may be likely to be ing and direct that parties affected by the result, have not been made parties to the

appearing to be interested in a suit shall be made suit, the Court may adjourn the hearing of the suit to a parties to the suit. future day to be fixed by the Court, and direct that such

persons shall be made either plaintiffs or detendants in the suit, as the case may be. In such case the Court shall issue a notice to such persons in the manner provided in this Act for the service of a summons on a defendant.

#### Of Arrest before Judgment.

74.

In suits for moveable property, when defendant is about to leave the jurisdiction, &c., plaintiff may apply that security be taken.

If in any suit, not being a suit for land or other immoveable property, the defendant, with intent to avoid or delay the plaintiff, or to obstruct or delay the execution of any decree that may be passed against him, is about to leave the jurisdiction of the Court, or has disposed of or removed from the jurisdiction of the Court his property or any part thereof, the plaintiff

may, either at the institution of the suit, or at any time thereafter until final judgment, make an application to the Court that security be taken for the appearance of the defendant to answer any judgment that may be passed against him in the suit.

If the Court, after examining the applicant and making such further investiga-

Court may issue warrant to bring up defendant to show cause why he should not give bail.

tion as it may consider necessary, shall be of opinion that there is probable cause for believing that the defendant is about to leave its jurisdiction with the intent of avoiding or delaying the plaintiff, or that he has disposed of or re-

for his applearance at any time when called upon while the

suit is pending, and until execution or satisfaction of any

decree that may be passed against him in the suit; and the

order made by the Court under the provisions of this

moved from the jurisdiction of the Court his property or any part thereof, with the intent to obstruct or delay the execution of any decree, it shall be lawful for the Court to issue a warrant to the proper officer, enjoining him to bring the defendant before the Court, that he may show cause why he should not give good and sufficient bail for his appearance. 76. If the defendant fail to show such cause, the Court shall order him to give bail

If defendant fail to show cause, Court may order him to give bail.

surety or sureties shall undertake, in default of such appearance, to pay any sum of money that may be adjudged against the defendant in the suit, with costs. Any

Appeal.

Section shall be open to appeal by the defendant. Should a defendant offer, in lieu of bail for his appearance, to deposit a sum of money or other valuable property sufficient to answer the Deposit in lieu of bail. claim against him, with the costs of the suit, the Court may

accept such deposit.

Defendant to be committed to custody if he cannot give security.

In the event of the defendant neither furnishing security nor offering a sufficient deposit, he may be committed to custody until the decision of the suit, or, if judgment be given against the defendant, until the execution of the decree, if the Court shall so order.

79. If it shall appear to the Court that the arrest of the defendant was applied for on insufficient grounds, or if the suit of the plaintiff is Compensation to defenddismissed or judgment is given against him by default or otherwise, and it shall appear to the Court that there was

ant arrested on insufficient grounds.

no probable ground for instituting the suit, the Court may (on the application of the defendant) award against the plaintiff in its decree such amount, not exceeding the sum of one thousand Rupees, as it may deem a reasonable compensation to the defend-

Proviso.

reason of such arrest. Provided that the Court shall not award a larger amount of compensation under this Section than it is competent to such Court to decree in an action for damages. An award of compensation under this Section shall-bar any suit for damages in respect of such arrest.

80. If in any suit the defendant is about to leave the British territories in India

When the defendant is about to leave India, the application to be made to the Court.

with intent to remain absent so long that the plaintiff will or may thereby be obstructed or delayed in the execution of any decree that may be passed against the defendant the plaintiff may make an application to the Court to the effect and in the manner aforesaid, and the procedure there-

ant for any injury or loss which he may have sustained by

upon shall be in all respects the same as hereinbefore provided.

## Of Attachment before Judgment.

81. If the defendant, with intent to obstruct or delay the execution of any decree

In what cases plaintiff may apply before judgment for security from defendant to fulfil decree, and in default for an attachment of defendant's property. that may be passed against him, is about to dispose of his property or any part thereof, or to remove any such property from the jurisdiction of the Court where the suit is pending, the plaintiff may apply to the Court, either at the time of the institution of the suit or at any time thereafter until final judgment, to call upon the defendant to furnish

sufficient security to fulfil any decree that may be passed against him in the suit, and, on his failing to give such security, to direct that any property, moveable or immoveable, belonging to the defendant, shall be attached until the further order of the Court.

82. The application shall contain a specification of the property required to be

Application how to be made.

attached, and the estimated value of each article or item thereof; and the plaintiff shall, at the time of making the application, declare that the defendant is about to dispose

of or remove his property with such intent as aforesaid.

83. If the Court, after examining the applicant and making such further investi-

Form of warrant to be issued.

gation as it may consider necessary, shall be satisfied that the defendant is about to dispose of or remove his property, with intent to obstruct or delay the execution of the decree,

it shall be lawful for the Court to issue a warrant to the proper officer, commanding him to call upon the defendant, within a time to be fixed by the Court, either to furnish security in such sum as may be specified in the order to produce and place at the disposal of the Court when required the said property or the value of the same or such portion thereof as may be sufficient to fulfil the decree, or to appear and show cause why he should not furnish security. The Court may also in the warrant direct

the attachment until further order of the whole or any portion of the property specified in the application.

84. If the defendant fail to show such cause or to furnish the required security

If cause be not shown or security be not furnished, property may be attached.

Withdrawal of attachment.

portion of it shall have been attached, the Court shall order the attachment to be withdrawn.

How the attachment is to be made.

Appeal.

85. The attachment shall be made according to the nature of the property to be attached, in the manner hereinafter prescribed for the attachment of property in execution of a decree for money. Any order for the attachment of property under the preceding Section shall be open to appeal by the defendant.

within the time fixed by the Court, the Court may direct

that the property specified in the application, if not already

attached, or such portion thereof as shall be sufficient to

the defendant show such cause or furnish the required

security, and the property specified in the application or any

fulfil the decree, shall be attached until further order.

86. In the event of any claim being preferred to the property attached before Claims to property attached before judgment

how to be investigated.

Attachment may be

removed when security is furnished.

Compensation for attachment applied for on insufficient grounds, &c.

award against the plaintiff in its decree such amount, not exceeding the sum of one thousand Rupees, as it may deem a reasonable compensation to the defendant for the

Proviso.

expense or injury occasioned to him by the attachment of his property. Provided that the Court shall not award a larger amount of compensation under this Section than it is competent to such Court to decree in an action for damages. An award of compensation under this Section shall bar any suit for damages in respect of such attachment.

Attachment not to affect the rights of persons not parties to the suit, or bar the execution of decrees.

Attachments before judgment shall not affect the rights of persons not parties to the suit, nor bar any person holding a decree against the defendant from applying for the sale of the property under attachment in execution of such decree.

property attached in execution of a decree for money. 87. In all cases of attachment before judgment, the Court which passed the order for the attachment shall at any time remove the same, on the defendant furnishing security as above required

judgment, such claim shall be investigated in the manner

hereinafter prescribed for the investigation of claims to

together the security for the costs of the attachment. 88. If it shall appear to the Court that the attachment was applied for on insufficient grounds, or if the suit of the plaintiff is dismissed or judgment is given against him by default or otherwise, and it shall appear to the Court that there was no probable ground for instituting the suit, the Court may (on the application of the defendant) 90. If it shall appear to the Court by whose order the property may have been

Court may stay the sale of property already under attachment, when execu-tion of a decree fraudulently obtained is applied attached before judgment, that there is reasonable ground for supposing that the decree in satisfaction of which the sale of the property is applied for, was obtained by fraud or other improper means, the Court may refuse to allow the property to be sold in execution, if the decree be a decree

of that Court; or if it be a decree of another Court, may stay the proceedings for a reasonable time to enable the plaintiff in the pending suit to adopt proceedings to set aside the decree.

Special case in which party may be put in immediate possession of land the subject of suit.

Whenever lands paying revenue to Government, or a tenure liable to summary sale under the provisions of Regulation VIII. 1819 of the Bengal Code (to declare the validity of certain tenures and to define the relative rights of Zemindars and Putnee Talookdars, &c.), form the subject of a suit, if the party in possession of such lands or tenure shall neglect to pay the

Government revenue, or the rent due to the proprietor of the estate, as the case may be, and a public sale shall in consequence be ordered to take place, the party not in possession shall, upon payment of the revenue or rent due previously to the sale (and with or without security at the discretion of the Court), be put in immediate possession of the lands or tenure; and the Court in its decree may award against the defendant the amount so paid with interest thereupon at such rate as to the Court may seem fit, or may charge the amount so paid, with interest thereupon, at such rate as the Court may order, in any adjustment of accounts which may be directed in the final decree upon the suit.

# Of Injunctions,

In any suit in which it shall be shown to the satisfaction of the Court that any

Cases in which an injunction to stay waste, &c., may be granted.

property which is in dispute in the suit is in danger of being wasted, damaged, or alienated by any party to the suit, it shall be lawful for the Court to issue an injunction to such party, commanding him to refrain from doing the particular

act complained of, or to give such other orders for the purpose of staying and prevent ing him from wasting, damaging, or alienating the property, as to the Court may seem meet. And in all cases in which it may appear to the Court to be necessary for the

Or in which a receiver or manager may be appointed.

preservation or the better management or custody of any property which is in dispute in a suit, it shall be lawful for the Court to appoint a receiver or manager of such property, and, if need be, to remove the person in whose pos-

session or custody the property may be from the possession or custody thereof, and to commit the same to the custody of such receiver or manager, and to grant to such receiver or manager all such powers for the management or the preservation and improvement of the property, and the collection of the rents and profits thereof, and the application and disposal of such rents and profits; as to the Court may seem

When the Collector may be appointed receiver.

proper. If the property be land paying revenue to Government, and it is considered that the interests of those concerned will be promoted by the management of the Col-

lector, the Court may appoint the Collector to be receiver and manager of such land, unless the Government shall by any general order prohibit the appointment of Collectors for such purpose, or shall in any particular case prohibit the appointment of the Collector to be such receiver.

93. In any suit for restraining the defendant from the committal of any breach

In suits to restrain breach of contract, &c.

of contract or other injury, and whether the same be accompanied with any claim for damages or not, it shall be lawful for the plaintiff, at any time after the commencement of the

suit, and whether before or after judgment, to apply to the Court for an injunction to restrain the defendant from the repetition, or the continuance of the breach

Injunction to restrain repetition or continuance of breach.

of contract or wrongful act complained of, or the committal of any breach of contract or injury of a like kind arising out of the same contract or relating to the same property or right; and such injunction may be granted by the Court

on such terms as to the duration of the injunction, keeping an account, giving security or otherwise, as to such Court shall seem reasonable and just, and in case of disobedience such injunction may be enforced by imprisonment in the same manner as a decree for specific performance: provided always that any order Proviso. for an injunction may be discharged or varied or set aside

by the Court, on application made thereto by any party dissatisfied with such order.

Appeal.

Before granting injunction, Court may direct reasonable notice to be given

to the opposite party.

Compensation to defendant for needless issue of injunction.

94. Any order made under either of the last two preceding Sections shall be open to appeal by the defendant. 95. The Court may in every case before granting an

injunction direct such reasonable notice of the application for the same to be given to the opposite party as it shall see fit. 96. If it shall appear to the Court that the injunction was applied for on insufficient grounds, or if the claim of the plaintiff is dismissed or judgment is given against him by default or otherwise, and it shall appear to the Court that there was no probable ground for instituting the suit, the Court may (on the application of the defendant) award against the plaintiff in its decree such sum, not exceeding one thousand Rupees, as it may deem a reasonable compensation to the defendant for the expense or injury occasioned to him by the issue of the injunction. Provided that the Court shall not award a larger amount of compensation under this Section than it is competent to

Proviso.

such Court to decree in an action for damages. An award of compensation under this Section shall bar any suit for damages in repect of the issue of the injunction.

# Of the Withdrawal and Adjustment of Suits.

97. If the plaintiff at any time before final judgment satisfy the Court that there

Court may allow plaintiff to withdraw from a suit, with liberty to bring a fresh suit.

are sufficient grounds for permitting him to withdraw from the suit with liberty to bring a fresh suit for the same matter, it shall be competent to the Court to grant such permission on such terms as to costs or otherwise as it

may deem proper. In any such fresh suit the plaintiff shall be bound by the rules for the limitation of actions in the same manner as if the first suit had not been brought. If plaintiff withdraw from the suit without such permission, he shall be precluded from bringing a fresh suit for the same matter.

98. If a suit shall be adjusted by mutual agreement or compromise, or if the defend-

Adjustment or compromise.

ant satisfy the plaintiff in respect to the matter of the suit, such agreement, compromise, or satisfaction shall be recorded, and the suit shall be disposed of in accordance therewith. On the application of the plaintiff reciting the substance of such agreement, compromise, or satisfaction, the Court, if satisfied that

actually entered into or made, shall grant a certificate to

the plaintiff authorizing him to receive back from the Col-

such agreement, compromise, or satisfaction has been

Court may grant certificate for refund of stamp duty on plaint, if suit be adjusted.

lector the full amount of stamp duty paid on the plaint if the application shall have been presented before the settlement of issues, or half the amount if presented at any time after the settlement of issues and

before any witness has been examined. Provided, however,

that no such certificate shall be granted if the adjustment between the parties be such as to require a decree to pass

Proviso.

vives.

on which process of execution can be taken out.

# Of the Death, Marriage, and Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Parties.

Suit not to abate by death in certain cases.

99. The death of a plaintiff or defendant shall not cause the suit to abate if the cause of action survive.

Proceeding in case of death of one of several plaintiffs or defendants, if the cause of action sur-

If there be two or more plantiffs or defandants, and one of them die, and if the cause of action survive to the surviving plaintiff or plaintiffs alone, or against the surviving defendant or defendants alone, the suit shall proceed at the instance of the surviving plaintiff or plaintiffs, and against the surviving defendant or dfendants.

101.

Proceeding in case of death of one of several plaintiffs, where the cause of action accrues to the survivor and the representative of the deceased.

If there be two or more plaintiffs, and one of them die, and if the cause of action shall not survive to the surviving plaintiff or plaintiffs alone, but shall survive to them and the legal representative of the deceased plaintiff jointly, the Court may, on the application of the legal representative of the deceased plaintiff, enter the name of such representative in the register of the suit in the place of such deceased plainand such legal representative of the deceased plaintiff. If no application shall be made to the Court by any person claiming to be the legal representative of the deceased plaintiff, the suit shall proceed at the instance of the surviving plaintiff or plaintiffs; and the legal representative of the deceased plaintiff shall be interested in and shall be bound by the judgment given in the suit in the same manner as if the suit had proceeded at his instance conjointly with the surviving plaintiff or plaintiffs.

102. In case of the death of a sole plaintiff or sole surviving plaintiff, the Court

Proceeding in case of death of sole or sole surviving plaintiff.

may, on the application of the legal representative of such plaintiff, enter the name of such representative in the place of such plaintiff in the register of the suit, and the suit shall thereupon proceed; if no such application shall be

made to the Court within what it may consider a reasonable time by any person claiming to be the legal representative of the deceased sole plaintiff or sole surviving plaintiff, it shall be competent to the Court to pass an order that the suit shall abate, and to award to the defendant the reasonable costs which he may have incurred in defending the suit, to be recovered from the estate of the deceased sole plaintiff or surviving plaintiff; or the Court may, if it think proper, on the application of the defendant, and upon such terms as to costs as may seem fit, pass such other order for bringing in the legal representative of the deceased sole plaintiff or surviving plaintiff, and for proceeding with the suit in order to a final determination of the matters in dispute, as may appear just and proper in the circumstances of the case.

103. If any dispute arise as to who is the legal representative of a deceased

Proceeding in case of dispute as to who is the legal representative of a deceased plaintiff.

plaintiff, it shall be competent to the Court either to stay the suit until the fact has been duly determined in another suit, or to decide at or before the hearing of the suit who shall be admitted to be such legal representative for the

purpose of prosecuting the suit.

If there be two or more defendants, and one of them die, and the cause of action

Proceeding in case of death of one of several defendants, or of a sole or sole surviving defendant. shall not survive against the surviving defendant or defendants alone, and also in case of the death of a sole defendant, or sole surviving defendant, where the action survives, the plaintiff may make an application to the Court, specifying the

name, description, and place of abode of any person whom the plaintiff alleges to be the legal representative of such defendant, and whom he desires to be made the defendant in his stead; and the Court shall thereupon enter the name of such representative in the register of the suit in the place of such defendant, and shall issue a summons to him to appear on a day to be therein mentioned to defend the suit; and the case shall thereupon proceed in the same manner as if such representative had originally been made a defendant and had been a party to the former proceedings in the suit.

105. The marriage of a woman, plaintiff or defendant, shall not cause the suit to abate, but the suit may notwithstanding be proceeded with to endemant and the desired thousans may be evented upon

Marriage of a female

is by law liable for the debts of his wife, the decree may, with the permission of the Court, be executed against the husband also; and in case of judgment for the wife, execution of the decree may, with the permission of the Court, be issued upon the application of the husband, where the husband is by law entitled to the money or thing which may be the subject of the decree.

106. The bankruptcy or insolvency of the plaintiff in any suit which the assignee

Bankruptcy or insolvency when not to abate the suit.

might maintain for the benefit of the creditors shall not be a valid objection to the continuance of such suit, unless the assignce shall decline to continue the suit and to give

security for the costs thereof within such reasonable time as the Court may order; if the assignee neglect or refuse to continue the suit and to give such security within the time limited by the order, the defendant may, within eight days after such neglect or refusal, plead the bankruptcy or insolvency of the plaintiff as a reason for abating the suit.

On Notices to produce, and how they are to be served.

107. Whenever any of the parties to a suit is desirous that any document, writing,

Two notices in writing to be delivered to the proper officer of the Court. or other thing, which he believes to be in the possession or power of another of the parties thereto, should be produced at any hearing of the suit, and the production of such document, writing, or other thing has not previously

been required, under the provisions of Sections 40 and 43, he shall at the earliest opportunity deliver to the Court two notices in writing to the party in whose possession or power he believes the document, writing, or other thing to be, calling upon him to produce the same; and one of such notices shall be filed in Court, and the other shall be delivered by the Court to the Nazir or other proper officer, to be served upon such party.

Service of notices and other judicial process how to be made on a party who has not appointed a pleader to act for him. 108. In all cases in which a party to a suit has not appointed a pleader to act for him, all notices and other judicial processes shall be served upon such party in the manner hereinbefore provided for the service of a summons upon a defendant to appear and answer.

Of the Appearance of the Parties, and consequences of Non-appearance.

109. On the day fixed in the summons for the defendant to appear and answer,

Parties must appear in person or by pleader.

the parties shall be in attendance at the Court-house in person or by a pleader, and the suit shall then be heard unless the hearing be adjourned to a future day which shall be fixed by the Court.

110. If, on the day

If neither party appear, suit to be dismissed with liberty to the plaintiff to bring a fresh suit.

fixed for the defendant to appear and answer, or any other day subsequent thereto to which the hearing of the suit may be adjourned, neither party shall appear either in person or by a pleader, when duly called upon by the Court, the suit shall be dismissed.

Or if sufficient excuse for non-appearance, a fresh summons may be issued.

Whenever a suit is dismissed under the provisions of this Section, the plaintiff shall be at liberty to bring a fresh suit, unless precluded by the rules for the limitation of actions; or if he shall within the period of thirty days satisfy the Court that there was a sufficient excuse for his

non-appearance, the Court may issue a fresh summons upon the plaint already filed.

111. If the plaintiff shall appear in person or by a pleader, and the defendant shall

If plaintiff only appear, Court may proceed ex parte if due service of summons be proved.

If defendant appear on day of adjourned hearing, and assign good cause for his previous non-appearance, he may be heard.

not appear in person or by a pleader, and it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the summons was duly served, the Court shall proceed to hear the suit ex parte. If the defendant appear on any subsequent day to which the hearing of the suit is adjourned, and shall assign good and sufficient cause for his previous non-appearance, he may upon such terms as the Court may direct as to payment of costs or otherwise be heard in answer to the suit in like

manner as if he had appeared on the day fixed for his appearance.

112. If the plaintiff shall appear in person or by a pleader, and the defendant shall

If plaintiff only appear, and due service of summons be not proved, Court may order issue of second summons.

not appear in person or by a pleader, and it shall not be proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the summons was duly served in any of the modes of service hereinbefore provided, the Court may direct a second summons to the defendant to be issued in any of the said modes.

to the satisfaction of the Court that the summons was served

on the defendant but not in sufficient time to enable the

defendant to appear and answer on the day fixed in the

113. If the plaintiff shall appear in person or by a pleader, and the defendant shall not appear in person or by a pleader, and it shall be proved

If plaintiff only appear, and service of summons be proved, but the service was not in due time, the Court may adjourn hearing and direct notice to be given to defendant.

summons, the Court shall postpone the hearing of the suit to a future day to be fixed by the Court, and may direct notice of such day to be given to the defendant.

If defendant only appear, Court to pass judg-ment by default against plaintiff, uvless defendant admit the claim.

No fresh suit after such judgment.

115.

When there are several plaintiffs or defendants, each may authorize the other to appear for him.

114. If the defendant shall appear in person or by a pleader, and the plaintiff shall not appear in person or by a pleader, the Court shall pass judgment against the plaintiff by default, unless the defendant admit the claim, in which case the Court shall pass judgment against the defendant upon such admission. When judgment is passed against a plaintiff by default, he shall be precluded from bringing a fresh suit in respect of the same cause of action.

When there are two or more plaintiffs, any one or more of them may be authorized to appear, plead, and act for the other or others of them: and in like manner, when there are two or more defendants, any one or more of them may be au---- -lead and not for the other or others

of them; provided that the authority shall in all cases be in writing, and shall be filed in the Court; when so filed, it shall be as effectual to all interits and purposes as if the person so authorized to appear, plead, and act, were a pleader of the Court.

If there are two or more plaintiffs, and one or more of them shall appear in

Consequence of non-appearance of one or more of several plaintiffs.

person or by a pleader or by a co-plaintiff duly authorized. and the other or others of them shall not appear in person or by a pleader or by a co-plaintiff duly authorized, it shall

be competent to the Court to proceed with the suit at the instance of the plaintiff or plaintiffs who shall have appeared, in the same way as if all the plaintiffs had appeared, and to pass such order as may be just and proper in the circumstances of the case; and if there are two or more defendants, and one or more of them shall appear in

Consequence of non-appearance of one or more of several defendants.

person or by a pleader or by a co-defendant duly authorized. and the other or others of them shall not appear in person or by a pleader or by a co-defendant duly authorized, the Court shall proceed with the suit to judgment, and shall at the time of passing judgment give such order with respect to the defendant or defendants who shall not have appeared as shall be just and proper in the circumstances of the case.

Consequence of non-appearance, without sufficient cause shown, of any party to a suit, summoned or ordered to appear in person.

117. If any plaintiff or defendant who shall have been ordered or summoned to appear personally under the provisions of Section 42, shall not appear in person, or show sufficient cause to the satisfaction of the Court for failing so to appear, such plaintiff or defendant shall be subject to all the provisions of the foregoing Sections applicable to plaintiffs and defendants respectively, who do not appear either in person or by pleader.

Court to receive declaration in support of cause shown.

118. In support of the cause shown by a plaintiff or defendant for failure to appear in person, the Court shall receive any declaration in writing on unstamped paper, if signed by such plaintiff or defendant and verified in the manner hereinbefore provided for the verification of plaints.

No appeal from judgments passed ex parte or by default.

When and how judgment ex parte against a defendant may be set aside.

119. No appeal shall lie from a judgment passed ex parte against a defendant who has not appeared, or from a judgment against a plaintiff by default for non-appearance. But in all cases in which judgment may be passed ex parte against a defendant, he may apply, within a reasonable time, not exceeding thirty days after any process for enforcing the judgment has been executed, to the Court by which the judgment was passed, for an order to set it aside; and if it

shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the summons was not duly served, or that the defendant was prevented by any sufficient cause from appearing when the suit was called on for hearing, the Court shall pass an order to set aside the

When and how judgment by default against a plaintiff may be set aside.

judgment, and shall appoint a day for proceeding with the suit. In all cases of judgment against a plaintiff by default, he may apply, within thirty days from the date

of the judgment, for an order to set it aside; and if it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the plaintiff was prevented by any sufficient cause from appearing when the suit was called on for hearing, the Court shall pass an order to set aside the judgment by default, and shall appoint a day for proceeding with the

No judgment to be set aside without notice to opposite party.

Order for setting aside judgment shall be final.

In appealable cases, an appeal from order of rejec-

Proviso.

suit.

such final decision, and be written upon stamp paper of the value prescribed for petitions to the Court where a stamp is required for petitions.

Written statements may be tendered by the parties at the first hearing of the

Written statements to be on stamp paper.

Particulars of set-off to be given in a written statement.

Abandonment of excess

of set-off over claim.

abandon the excess.

No written statement to be received after first hearing unless called for by the Court.

Court may at any time call for a written statement.

How written statements are to be framed.

Of written Statements.

The parties or their pleaders may tender at the first hearing of the suit written statements of their respective cases, and the Court shall receive the same and put them on the record. Such statements shall be written on the stamp paper prescribed for petitions to the Court where a stamp is required for petitions.

But no judgment shall be set aside on any such

application as aforesaid, unless notice thereof have been

served on the opposite party. In all cases in which the Court shall pass an order under this Section for setting

aside a judgment, the order shall be final; but in all appealable cases in which the Court shall reject the

application, an appeal shall lie from the order of rejec-

tion to the tribunal to which the final decision in the suit would be appealable: provided that the appeal

be preferred within the time allowed for an appeal from

121. If in a suit for debt the defendant desire to set-off against the claim of the plaintiff the amount of any debt due to him from the paintiff, he shall tender a written statement containing the particulars of his demand, and the Court shall thereupon enquire into the same. Provided that, if the sum claimed by the defendant exceed the amount cognizable by the Court, the defendant shall not be allowed to set-off the same unless he

122. No written statement shall be received after the first hearing of the suit, unless called for by the Court. But it shall be competent to the Court, at any time before final judgment, to call for a written statement, or an additional written statement from any of the parties. When such statements are called for by the Court, they shall be received on plain paper.

Written statements shall be as brief as the nature of the case will admit, and shall not be argumentative, nor by way of answer one to the other; but each statement shall be confined, as much as possible, to a simple narrative of

the facts which the party by whom or on whose behalf the written statement is made believes to be material to the case, and which he believes he will be able to

Written statements to be subscribed and verified. prove if called upon by the Court. Written statements shall be subscribed and verified in the manner hereinbefore provided for subscribing and verifying plaints, and no

written statement shall be received unless it be so subscribed and verified.

Court may reject a written statement which is ar-

gumentative, prolix, or irrelevant.

124. If it shall appear to the Court that any written statement presented by or on behalf of a party, whether the same have been spontaneously tendered or have been called for by the Court, is argumentative or unnecessarily prolix, or that it contains matter irrelevant to the suit, the Court may reject the same, and return it to the party with the

order of rejection endorsed thereon; and it shall not be competent to a party whose written statement has been rejected for any of these causes, to present another written statement, unless it shall be expressly called for or allowed by the Court.

#### Of the Examination of the Parties.

125. At the first hearing of the suit, and, if necessary, at any subsequent

Oral examination party, &c.

Oath.

Substance of the examination to be written.

hearing, any party who appears in person or is present in Court, or the pleader of any party who appears by a pleader, or if the pleader be accompanied by another person able to answer all material questions relating to the suit, then such other person may be examined orally by the Court. Such examination shall (unless the pleader be the person examined)

be upon oath or affirmation or otherwise according to the provisions of the law for the time being in force in relation to the examination of witnesses. The substance of the examination shall be reduced to writing and form part of the record.

126. If any party who appears in person or is present in Court shall without lawful excuse refuse to answer any material question relat-Consequence of refusal ing to the suit which the Court may think proper to put to of a party to answer.

such party, the Court may pass judgment against him, or make such other order in relation to the suit as it may deem proper in the circum-

stances of the case. 127. If the pleader of any party who shall appear by a pleader shall refuse or be

unable to answer any material question relating to the suit which the Court is of opinion that the party whom he Consequence of refusal or inability of pleader to represents ought to answer, and is likely to be able to answer. answer if interrogated in person, the Court may postpone

the hearing of the suit to a future day and direct that such party shall attend in person on such day; and if the party so directed to attend shall without lawful excuse fail to appear in person on the day to be so appointed, the Court may pass judgment against him, or make such other order in relation to the suit as it may deem proper in the circumstances of the case.

### Of the production of Documents.

The parties or their pleaders shall bring with them, and have in readiness at

Documentary evidence to be produced at first hearing.

the first hearing of the suit to be produced when called upon by the Court, all their documentary evidence of every description which may not already have been filed in Court and all documents, writings, or other things which may

have been specified in any notice which may have been served on them respectively within a reasonable time before the hearing of the suit; and no documentary evidence of any kind, which the parties or any of them may desire to produce, shall be received by the Court at any subsequent stage of the proceedings, unless good cause be shown to its satisfaction for the non-production thereof at the first hearing.

129. All exhibits produced by the parties shall be received and inspected by

Exhibits to be received and inspected by the Court.

Rejection of exhibits.

the Court; but it shall be competent to the Court, after inspection, to reject any exhibit which it may consider irrelevant or otherwise inadmissible, recording the grounds of such rejection.

Documents insufficiently stamped may be received on payment of deficient duty and penalty.

of the stamp duty and a penalty equal to ten times the amount of the deficiency.

Proviso.

130. If the exhibit be a deed, instrument, or writing chargeable with stamp duty under any Regulation or Act for the time being in force, and it shall appear to the Court that the deed, instrument, or writing, although written on stamp paper, does not bear a sufficient stamp, the Court shall nevertheless receive the same in evidence saving all just exceptions on other grounds, if the party producing it or requiring its production shall pay into Court the deficiency

> Provided that, if it shall appear to the Court that there are reasonable grounds for believing that the deed, instrument,

or writing was not properly stamped with the intention of evading the stamp laws, the Court may reject the same.

Account of monies so received to be kept.

Monthly return to be made to Collector.

131. An entry of the fact of such payment and of the amount thereof shall be made in a book to be kept in the Court, and shall also be endorsed on the back of such deed, instrument, or writing under the signature of the Judge of the Court. The Court shall at the end of every month make a return to the Collector of Revenue of the District of the monies (if any) which it has so received by way of duty or penalty, distinguishing between such monies, and stating the number and title of the suit, and

the name of the party from whom such monies were received, and the date (if any) and description of the document, for the purpose of identifying the same; and the Court shall pay over the said monies to the Collector of Revenue, or to such person as he may appoint to receive the same; and the Collector of Revenue, or other proper authority, shall, upon production of the deed, instrument, or writing, with the endorsement hereinbefore mentioned, cause such additional stamp as may be necessary to be affixed to such deed, instrument, or writing in respect of the sums so paid as aforesaid.

132. When an exhibit is received by the Court and admitted in evidence, it shall

Admitted exhibits to be marked and filed.

Proviso.

aforesaid, and shall be filed as part of the record, and the book shall be returned to the party producing it.

No stamp duty in respect of the production or filing of exhibits.

134.

Rejected exhibits to be marked and returned.

Unless detained by the Court.

135.

After the time for appeal has clapsed, exhibit admitted in evidence may be returned.

in which such exhibit may be, to receive back the same, unless the further use of such exhibit has been superseded by the terms of the decree, or the Court has directed it to be detained for purposes of public justice.

Exhibit may be returned before the time limited, for special reasons.

Certified copy to be kept.

the original in the record of the suit.

Receipt to be given for

returned exhibit.

Court may send for papers from its own records or from other public offices or Courts.

be endorsed with the number and title of the suit, the name of the party producing it, and the date on which it was produced, and shall be filed as part of the record. Provided that, if the exhibit be an entry in any shop book or other book, the party on whose behalf such book is produced shall furnish a copy of the entry, which copy shall be endorsed as

133. No stamp duty shall be leviable in respect of the production or filing of any exhibit, any thing contained in any Regulation or Act notwithstanding. When an exhibit is rejected by the Court, it shall be endorsed in the manner

specified in Section 132 with the addition of the word

"rejected," and the endorsement shall be subscribed by the

Judge. The exhibit shall then be returned to the party who produced it, unless the Court shall think proper, for special reasons (as on suspicion of forgery), to detain it. When the time for preferring an appeal from the decision passed in the suit has elapsed, or if an appeal has been preferred from such decision, then after the appeal has been finally disposed of, any person, whether a party to the suit or not, who may be desirous of receiving back any exhibit produced by him in the suit, shall be entitled, on application to the Court

136. Any exhibit may be returned before the time mentioned in the last preceding Section, if the Court in which the document may be shall think proper, for special reasons, to order its return. But in every case a copy, properly certified, and made at the expense of the applicant, shall be substituted for

137. Whenever an exhibit once received by a Court of Justice and admitted in evidence is returned, a receipt shall be given by the party receiving it in a receipt-book kept for the purpose.

138. Any Civil Court may of its own accord, or upon the application of any of the parties to a suit, send for, either from its own record or from any other public office or Court, the record of any other suit or case, or any other official papers (not being documents relating to affairs of state the production of which may be contrary to good policy), and inspect the same, when the inspection of such record or papers shall appear likely to elucidate the facts of the suit before the Court, and to promote the ends of justice.

### Of the Settlement of Issues.

139. At the first hearing of the suit the Court shall enquire and ascertain upon what questions of law or fact the parties are at issue, and shall thereupon proceed to frame and record the issues of law and fact on which the right decision of the case may depend.

The Court may frame the issues from the allegations of fact which it collects from the oral examination of the parties or their pleaders, notwithstanding any difference between such allegations of fact and the allegations of fact contained in the written statements, if any, tendered by the parties or their pleaders.

Court may examine witnesses or documents before than the persons already before the Court, or without the reading of some document not produced by any of such persons, it may adjourn the framing of the issues to a future day, to be fixed by the Court, and may compel the attendance of such person, or the

fixed by the Court, and may compel the attendance of such person, or the production of the document by the person in whose hands it may be, by summons or other suitable process.

Amendment of issues.

Additional issues.

# Of Issues by Agreement of Parties.

142. When the parties to a suit are agreed as to the question or questions of

Questions of fact or law may by agreement be stated by the parties in the form of an issue. fact or of law to be decided between them, they may state the same in the form of an issue, and enter into an agreement in writing, which shall not be subject to any stamp duty, that upon the finding of the Court in the affirmative

or the negative of such issue, a sum of money specified in the agreement, or to be ascertained by the Court upon a question inserted in the issue for that purpose, shall be paid by one of the parties to the other of them, or that upon such finding some property specified in the agreement, and in dispute in the suit, shall be delivered by one of the parties to the other of them, or that upon such finding one or more of the parties shall do or perform some particular legal act, or shall refrain from doing or performing some particular act, specified in the agreement, and having reference to the matter in dispute.

Court, if satisfied that the agreement was executed boná fide, may give judgment.

143. If the Court shall be satisfied, after an examination of the parties or their pleaders, and taking such evidence as it may deem proper. that the agreement was duly executed by the parties, and that the parties have a bona fide interest in the decision of such question, and that the same is fit to be tried and de-

cided, it may proceed to record and try the same, and deliver its finding or opinion thereon in the same manner as if the issue had been framed by the Court, and may, upon the finding or decision on such issue, give judgment for the sum so agreed on or so ascertained as aforesaid, or otherwise according to the terms of the agreement; and upon the judgment which shall be so given, decree shall follow and may be executed in the same way as if the judgment had been pronounced in a contested suit.

When the Suit may be disposed of at the first hearing.

If the parties are not at issue on any question of law or fact.

145.

or fact.

144. If at the first hearing of a suit it shall appear that the parties are not at issue on any question of law or fact, the Court may at once give judgment.

If the parties are at

issue on questions of law

Court, if satisfied, may determine the issues and give judgment.

Proviso where summons is for final disposal.

When the parties are at issue on some question of law or fact, and issues have been framed by the Court as hereinbefore provided. if the Court shall be satisfied that no further argument or evidence than such as the parties or their pleaders can at once supply is required upon any such of the issues of law or fact as may be sufficient for the decision of the suit, the Court, after hearing such argument and evidence, may proceed to determine such issue or issues, and if the finding thereon is sufficient for the decision, may pronounce judgment accordingly, whether the summons shall have been issued for the settlement of issues only or for the final disposal of the suit; otherwise the Court shall postpone the further hearing of the suit, and shall fix a day for the production of such further evidence or for such further argument as the case may require. Provided that, if the summons shall have been

issued for the final disposal of the suit, and either party shall fail without sufficient cause to produce the evidence on which he relies, the Court may at once give judgment.

# Of Adjournments.

Court may grant time, or adjourn to a future day.

Proviso.

146.

The Court may, if sufficient cause be shown, at any stage of the suit, grant time to the parties, or to either of them, and may from time to time adjourn the hearing of the suit; and in all such cases the Court shall fix a day for the further hearing of the suit. Provided that in all such cases the party applying for time shall pay the costs occasioned by such

adjournment, unless the Court shall otherwise direct.

147. If, on any day to which the hearing of the suit may be adjourned, the parties

How Court is to proceed if the parties fail to appear on the day fixed.

or either of them shall not appear in person or by pleader, the Court may proceed to dispose of the suit in the manner specified in Section 110, Section 111, or Section 114, as the case may be, or may make such other order as may appear

to be just and proper in the circumstances of the case.

148. If either party to a suit to whom time may have been granted shall fail to

Court to proceed to a decision notwithstanding either party fail to produce proofs or witnesses. produce his proofs, or to cause the attendance of his witnesses, or to perform any other act for which time may have been allowed, the Court shall proceed to a decision of the suit on the record, notwithstanding such default.

#### Of Summoning Witnesses.

149. The parties or their pleaders may, at any time after the issue of the summons

Application for sum-

to the defendant, if the summons be for the final disposal of the suit, or after the issues have been recorded, if the summons to the defendant be for the settlement of issues to the Court summons to witnesses or other persons to

only, obtain, on application to the Court, summonses to witnesses or other persons to attend either to give evidence or to produce documents, and in any such summons the names of any number of persons may be inserted.

150. No stamp duty shall be leviable in respect of any application for the sum-

No stamp duty on application for summons.

mons of a witness or other person to attend either to give evidence or to produce a document, anything contained in any Regulation or Act notwithstanding.

151. The person applying for a summons shall pay into Court such a sum of

Expenses of witnesses to be paid before issue of summons.

money as shall appear to the Court to be reasonable, to defray the travelling and other expenses of each witness or other person mentioned in the summons, in passing to

and from the Court in which he may be required to attend, and for one day's attendance. If the Court be a subordinate Court, regard shall be had, in fixing the scale

Scale of expenses.

Tender of expenses to witness.

of such expenses, to the rules (if any) established by the Court to which such Court shall be immediately subordinate. The sum so paid into Court shall be tendered to

the witness or other person at the time of serving the summons, if it can be served personally. If it shall appear to the Court that the sum paid into Court on account

of the travelling and other expenses of the witness or other person in passing to and from the Court is not sufficient to cover such expenses, the Court may direct such further sum to be paid to the witness or other person as may appear to be necessary on that account, and, in case of default in payment, may order such sum to be levied by attachment and sale of the goods of the person ordered to pay the same, or may discharge

the witness without requiring him to give evidence. If it shall be necessary to detain the witness or other person summoned for a

Expenses if witness is detained.

time order the party at whose instance he was summoned to pay into Court such sum as may be sufficient to defray the expenses of his detention for such further period, and in default of such deposit being made, may order the witness to be discharged without requiring him to give evidence.

Time, place, and purpose of attendance to be specified in summons.

152. Every summons for the attendance of a witness or other person shall specify the time and place at which he is required to attend, and also whether his attendance is required for the purpose of giving evidence or to produce a document, or for both purposes; and any particular document which the witness or other person may be called on to produce shall be described in the summons with

longer period than one day, the Court may from time to

convenient certainty. \* 153. Any person, whether a party to a suit or not, may be summoned to produce

Summons to produce a document.

same.

a document, without being summoned to give evidence; and any person, summoned merely to produce a document, shall be deemed to have complied with the summons, if he cause such document to be produced instead of attending personally to produce the

## Service of Summons on a Witness.

How and when the summons shall be served.

Every summons to a witness or other person shall be served by exhibiting the original, and delivering or tendering a copy; and the service shall in all cases be made a sufficient time before the time specified in the summons for the attendance of the

witness or other person to allow him a reasonable time for preparation, and for travelling to the place at which his attendance is required.

Whenever it may be practicable, the service of the summons shall be upon

Service to be on the witness or a male member of his family.

the person thereby required to attend, but when he cannot be found, the service may be made on any adult male member of his family residing with him.

156.

When the summons cannot be served it is to be returned to the Court.

When the person required to attend cannot be found, and there is no adult male member of his family on whom the summons can be served, the serving officer shall return the summons to the Court from whence it issued, with an endorsement thereon that he has been unable to serve it.

Time and manner of service to be endorsed on the summons.

157. The serving officer shall, in all cases in which the summons has been served, endorse on the original summons the time when and the manner in which it was served.

158. If the person required to attend be resident within the jurisdiction of any

How a summons on a witness who resides in another jurisdiction is to be served.

other Court than that in which the suit is pending, the summons shall be transmitted by the Court in which the suit is pending, to any Court having jurisdiction at the place where the witness resides by which it can be be most

conveniently served; and the Court to which the summons is sent shall, upon receipt thereof, deliver the same to the Nazir or other proper officer of such Court, to be served in the manner above directed; and upon the return of the summons by the serving officer, it shall be transmitted to the Court from whence it originally issued.

When a witness absconds, his property may be attached.

159. If the summons for the attendance of any person, either to give evidence or to produce a document, cannot be served in either of the ways hereinbefore specified, the Court, on being certified thereof by the return of the serving officer, and upon proof that the evidence of such witness or the production

of the document is material, and that the witness or other person absconds or keeps out of the way for the purpose of avoiding the service of the summons, may cause a proclamation requiring the attendance of such person to give evidence, or produce the document, at a time and place to be named therein, to be affixed in some conspicuous place upon his house or place of abode; and if such person shall not attend at the time and place named in such proclamation, the Court may, at the instance of the party on whose application the summons was issued, make an order for the attachment of the moveable and immoveable property of such person, to such amount as the Court shall deem reasonable, not being in excess of the amount of the costs of attachment and of any fine to which the person may be liable under the provisions of the following Section.

If, on the attachment of the property, such witness or other person shall

How the Court is to proceed with the witness on his appearance.

appear and satisfy the Court that he did not abscond or keep out of the way to avoid service of the summons, and that he had not notice of the proclamation in time to attend at the time and place named therein, the Court

shall direct that the property be released from attachment, and shall make such order in regard to the costs of the attachment as it shall deem fit. If such witness or other person shall not appear, or appearing shall fail to satisfy the Court that he did not abscond or keep out of the way to avoid service of the summons, and that he had not such a notice of the proclamation as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the Court to order the property attached or any part thereof, to be sold for the purpose of satisfying all costs incurred in consequence of such attachment, together with the amount of any fine which the Court may impose upon such witness or other person under the provisions of any law for the time being in force for the punishment of a witness who may abscond or keep out of the way in order to avoid

the service of a summons. If the witness or other person shall pay into Court the costs and fine as aforesaid, the Court shall order the property to be released from attachment.

## Of the examination of Parties as Witnesses.

A party to a suit appearing in person may be examined either in his own behalf or on behalf of any other party.

Special application to be made for the examination of a party as a witness.

either in his own behalf or on behalf of any other party to the suit, in the same way as if he were not a party thereto. 162. If any party to a suit shall require to enforce the attendance of any other party thereto as a witness, he shall, by himself or his pleader, make a special application to the Court for an order requiring the attendance of the party, and shall show, to the satisfaction of the Court, sufficient grounds in support of such

161. When a party to a suit appears in person at any

hearing of the suit, he may be examined as a witness,

application, otherwise a summons shall not be issued.

The Court, if it think fit, may, before making such order, cause notice to be

The Court may first issue a notice to show Cause.

party to show cause why he should not attend and give evidence; and may also, from time to time if necessary, for good and sufficient reason, enlarge the time for such purpose.

Court shall receive a written declaration in support of the cause shown.

In support of the cause shown, the Court shall receive any declaration in writing of the party, on unstamped paper, if signed by him and verified in the manner hereinbefore provided for the verification of plaints, and delivered into the Court by himself or his pleader.

given to the party or his pleader, fixing a day for such

If no sufficient cause be shown on the day fixed, or upon any subsequent day to which the Court shall enlarge the time for that purpose, If no sufficient cause be the Court shall issue its order requiring the party to attend shown, summons to issue. and give evidence.

Court may of its own accord at any time summon a witness.

If the Court shall think it necessary for the ends of justice to examine any party to the suit or to inspect any document in his possession or power, the Court may, of its own accord in any stage of the suit, cause such party to be summoned to

attend as a witness to give evidence or to produce such document if in his possession or power on a day to be appointed in the summons, and may examine such party as a witness in open Court or may cause such party to be examined in such other manner as the Court may direct.

# Attendance of Witnesses, and consequence of Non-attendance.

167. Any person who shall be summoned to appear and give evidence in a suit shall be bound to attend at the time and place named in the Persons summoned to summons for that purpose. give evidence must attend.

168. If any person, on whom any summons to give evidence or produce a docu-

Consequences of nonattendance by a witness. ment shall have been served in either of the ways specified in Section 155, shall, without lawful excuse, fail to comply with the summons, the Court may order such person to be

apprehended and brought before the Court. If such person abscond or keep out of the way, so that he cannot be apprehended or brought before the Court, his property shall be liable to attachment and sale in the manner and subject to the rules provided in Sections 159 and 160 with respect to a witness or other person on whom the service of a summons cannot be effected.

Consequences of refusal to give evidence.

169. If any witness, attending or being present in Court, shall, without lawful excuse, refuse to give evidence, or to produce any document in his custody or possession named in such summons as aforesaid, upon being required by the Court so to do,

the Court may commit such witness to close custody for such reasonable time as it may deem proper, unless he shall, in the meantime, consent to give his evidence, or to produce the document. If, after the expiration of such time, the witness shall persist in his refusal, the Court may proceed to deal with him according to the provisions of any law for the time being in force for the punishment of persons refusing to give evidence.

170. If any person, being a party to the suit, who shall be ordered to attend to

Consequence of nonattendance or refusal of a party to the suit to give evidence.

give evidence or produce a document, shall, without lawful excuse, fail to comply with such order, or attending or being present in Court, shall, without lawful excuse, refuse to give evidence, or to produce any document in his

custody or possession named in such summons as aforesaid upon being required by the Court so to do, the Court may either pass judgment agrinst the party so failing or refusing, or make such other order in relation to the suit as the Court may deem proper in the circumstances of the case.

171. Any person present in Court, whether a party to the suit or not, may be

Any person present in Court may be called upon to give evidence though not summoned.

called upon by the Court to give evidence and to produce any document then and there in his actual possession or in his power, in the same manner and subject to the same rules as if he had been summoned to attend and give evi-

dence or to produce such document, and shall be liable to be dealt with by the Court, as a party or witness, as the case may be, would, under any of the preceding provisions be liable to be dealt with for any refusal to obey the order of the Court.

#### When and how Witnesses are to be examined.

On the day appointed for the hearing of the suit, or on some other day to

Witnesses to be exumined at the hearing of the suit in open Court.

which the hearing may be adjourned, the evidence of the witnesses in attendance shall be taken orally in open Court, in the presence and hearing, and under the personal direction and superintendence of the Judge. In cases in

In what form evidence shall be taken in appealable cases.

In what case a witness may require his deposition be interpreted to him.

When evidence may be taken in English.

of the Court to take down, or cause to be taken down, any particular question and

Objection made to questions.

it, shall be noticed in taking down the depositions, together with the decision of

Memorandum of substance of the evidence to be made by Judge as each witness is examined.

make a memorandum of the substance of what such witness deposes, and such memo-

In what form evidence shall be taken in cases not appealable.

nesses in writing at length; but the Judge, as the examination of each witness pro-

If Judge be unable to make a memorandum of the evidence, reason of inability to be recorded.

which an appeal lies to a higher tribunal, the evidence of each witness given upon such examination shall be taken down in writing, in the language in ordinary use in proceedings before the Court, by or in the presence and under the personal direction and superintendence of the Judge, not ordinarily in the form of question and answer, but in that of a narrative, and, when completed, shall be read over in the presence of the Judge and of the witness, and also in the presence of the

parties to the suit, or their pleaders, or such of them as are in attendance, and shall, if necessary, be corrected, and shall be signed by the Judge. If the evidence be taken down in a different language from that in which it has been given, and the witness does not understand the language in which it is taken down, the witness may require his deposition as taken down in writing to be interpreted to him in the language

in which it was given. Where all the parties to the suit present, and the pleaders of such as are absent, consent to have such evidence as is given in English taken down in English, the Judge may so take it down in his own hand. It shall be in the discretion

answer, if there shall appear any special reason for so doing or any party or his pleader shall require it. If any question put to a witness be objected to by either of the parties or their pleaders, and the Court shall allow the same to be put, the question and answer shall be taken down, and the objection, and the name of the party making

the Court upon the objection. The Court shall record such remarks as it may think material respecting the demeanor of the witness while under examination. in which the evidence is not taken down in writing by the Judge himself, he shall be bound, as the examination of each witness proceeds, to

> randum shall be written and signed by the Judge with his own hand and shall accompany the record. In cases in which an appeal does not lie to a higher tribunal, it shall not be necessary to take down the depositions of the wit-

ceeds, shall make a memorandum of the substance of what such witness deposes, and such memorandum shall be written and signed by the Judge with his own hand, and shall form part of the record. If the Judge shall be prevented from making a memorandum as above required,

> he shall record the reason of his inability to do so, and in cases not appealable shall cause such memorandum to be

made in writing from his dictation in open Court and shall sign the same, and such memorandum shall form part of the record.

173. If a witness be about to leave the jurisdiction of the Court, or other good

A witness may for sufficient cause be examined immediately.

and sufficient cause can be shown to the satisfaction of the Court why his examination should be taken immediately, it shall be competent to the Court, upon the application of

either party or of the witness, at any time after the institution of the suit, to take the examination of such witness forthwith, or on any day that may be fixed for that purpose, of which due notice shall be given to the parties if the day be fixed in their absence. The witness shall be examined, and his deposition shall be taken down in writing, in the manner hereinbefore prescribed; and the deposition so taken down may be read in evidence at any hearing of the suit.

174. All witnesses shall be examined upon oath or affirmation or otherwise

Witness to be examined upon oath or according to the law for the time being. according to the provisions of the law for the time being in force in relation to the examination of witnesses.

Of Commissions to examine absent Witnesses and make local Enquiries.

175. When the evidence of a witness is required who is resident at some place

Cases in which Court may issue a commission to examine witnesses.

distant more than a hundred miles from the place where the Court is held, or who is unable from sickness or infirmity to attend before the Court to be personally exa-

mined, or is a person exempted by reason of rank or sex from personal appearance in Court; the Court may, of its own motion, or on the application of any of the parties to the suit, or on the representation of the witness, order a commission to issue for the examination of such witness on interrogatories or otherwise; and may, by the same or any subsequent order, give all such directions for taking

When the witness resides within the Court's jurisdiction.

When the witness resides beyond the Court's jurisdiction, and not within the Supreme Court's jurisdiction, but within the jurisdiction of the Sudder Court.

such examinations as may appear reasonable and just. If the witness be resident within the jurisdiction of the Court issuing the commission, the commission may be issued to any officer of the Court, or to any subordinate Court, or to any other person or persons whom the Court issuing the commission may think proper to appoint. If the witness be resident at some place which is beyond the jurisdiction of the Court issuing the commission and not within the local jurisdiction of Her Majesty's Supreme Court, but within the jurisdiction of the Sudder Court, the com-

mission shall ordinarily be issued to the Court within whose jurisdiction the witness may reside, and which can most conveniently execute the same; but, under special circumstances, the commission may be issued to any other person or persons whom the Court issuing the commission may think proper to appoint.

When the witness is within the local jurisdiction of the Supreme Court.

If the witness be resident within the local jurisdiction of Her Majesty's Supreme Court, the commission shall ordinarily be issued to the Court of Small Causes held under Act IX. of 1850 (for the more easy recovery of small debts and demands in Calcutta, Madres, and Bombay), but may, under special circumstances, be directed to any person or persons whom the Court issuing the commission may think proper to appoint.

177. When the evidence of a witness is required, who is resident at some place

When the witness is not within the jurisdiction of the Sudder Court or the Supreme Court, but within the British territories or the territories of any native prince or state in alliance with the British Government.

not within the jurisdiction of the Sudder Court or of Her Majesty's Supreme Court, but within the British territories in India or within the territories of a native prince or state in alliance with the British Government, the Court, if it be satisfied that the evidence of such witness is necessary, may, of its own motion or on the representation of any of the parties to the suit, issue a commission for the

examination of the witness; provided that, if the suit be pending in any Court subordinate to the principal Civil Court of a District, such subordinate Court shall not issue the commission, but the principal Civil Court of the District may issue the commission on the application of the subordinate Court.

178. When the evidence of a witness is required, who is resident at some place

When the witness is beyond the said territories and not within the territories of any native prince or state in alliance with the British Government. beyond the said territories and not within the territories of a native prince or state in alliance with the British Government, the Sudder Court, if the suit in which the evidence of the witness is required be pending in that Court, and the Court be satisfied that such evidence is necessary, may, of its own motion or on the application of any of the

parties to the suit, issue a commission to examine the witness; if the suit be not pending in the Sudder Court, that Court may issue the commission on the application of the Court in which the suit is pending. In all such cases, the commission may be issued to any person or persons whom the Sudder Court may think proper to appoint.

179. After the commission has been duly executed it shall be returned, together

Commission to be returned to the Court issuing it with the depositions of the witnesses.

with the deposition of the witness who may have been examined thereunder, to the Court out of which the commission issued, unless otherwise directed by the order for issuing the commission; in which case it shall be re-

turned in terms of such order, and the commission and the return thereto and the deposition of the witness who may have been examined under such commission shall in all cases form part of the record of the suit. But no deposition taken under a

When depositions may be read in evidence.

commission shall be read in evidence without the consent of the party against whom the same may be offered, unless it be proved that the deponent is beyond the jurisdiction

of the Court, or dead, or unable from sickness or infirmity to attend to be personally examined, or distant, without collusion, more than a hundred miles from the place where the Court is held, or exempted by reason of rank or sex from personal appearance in Court, or unless the Court shall, at its discretion, dispense with the proof of any of the above circumstances, or shall authorize the deposition of any witness

being read in evidence, notwithstanding proof that the causes for taking such deposition have ceased at the time of reading the same.

180. In any suit or other judicial proceeding in which the Court may deem

Commission for local nvestigations.

a local investigation to be requisite or proper for the purpose of elucidating the matters in dispute, or of ascertaining the amount of any mesne profits or damages, the

Court may issue a commission to an officer of the Court appointed to execute such commissions, or, if there be no such officer, to any suitable person, directing him to make such investigation and to report thereon to the Court. In all such cases, unless otherwise directed by the order of appointment, the commissioner shall have power to examine any witnesses who may be produced to him by the parties or any of them, the parties themselves, and any other persons whom he may think proper to call upon to give evidence in the matters referred to him; and also to call for and examine documents and other papers relevant to the subject of enquiry; and persons not attending on the requisition of the commissioner, or refusing to give their testimony, or to produce any documents or other papers, shall be subject to the like disadvantages, penalties, and punishments, by order of the Court on the report of the commissioner, as they would incur for the same offences in suits tried before the Court. The commissioner, after such local inspection as he may deem necessary and after reducing to writing, in the manner hereinbefore prescribed for taking the depositions of witnesses in the presence of the Judge, the depositions taken by him, shall return the depositions, together with his report in writing, subscribed with his name, to the

The report and depositions to be taken as evidence in the suit. Commissioner may be examined in person.

Court. The report and depositions shall be taken as evidence in the suit and shall form part of the record; but it shall be competent to the Court, or to the parties to the suit, or any of them, with the permission of the Court, to examine the commissioner personally in open Court

touching any of the matters referred to him or mentioned in his report, or the manner in which he may have conducted the investigation.

181. In any suit or other judicial proceeding in which an investigation or adjust-

A commissioner may be appointed to investigate and adjust accounts.

ment of accounts may be necessary, it shall be lawful for the Court to appoint such officer or other person as aforesaid to be a commissioner for the purpose of making such investigation or adjustment, and to direct that the parties

or their attorneys or pleaders shall attend upon the commissioner during such investigation or adjustment. In all such cases, the Court shall furnish the commissioner with such part of the proceedings and such detailed instructions as may appear necessary for his information and guidance; and the instructions shall distinctly specify whether the commissioner is merely to transmit the proceedings which he may hold on the enquiry or also to report his own opinion on the point referred for his investigation. The proceedings of the commissioner shall be received in evidence in the case, unless the Court may have reason to be dissatisfied with them, in which

case the Court shall make such further enquiry as may be requisite, and shall pass such ultimate judgment or order as may appear to it to be right and proper in the circumstances of the case.

Whenever a commission is issued either for taking evidence or for a local

Expenses of commission to be paid into Court, before issue thereof.

investigation or an investigation into accounts, the Court, before issuing the commission, may order such sum as may be thought reasonable for the expenses of the commission to be paid into Court by the party at whose instance or for

whose benefit the commission is issued.

### Of Judgment and Decree.

183. When the exhibits have been perused, the witnesses examined, and the

When judgment is to be pronounced.

parties heard in person or by their respective pleaders, the Court shall pronounce its judgment. The judgment shall be pronounced in open Court either immediately or on some future day, of which due notice shall be given to the parties or their pleaders.

Provided that, if the vernacular language of the Judge be not

English, and the Judge be sufficiently conversant with the

English language to be able to write a clear and intelligible

decision in that language, and prefer to write his judgment

cision thereupon, and the reasons for the decision, and shall be dated and signed by the Judge in open Court at the

time of pronouncing it. Whenever the judgment is written in any other language than that which is in ordinary use

in the Court, the judgment shall be translated into the language in ordinary use in the Court, and the translation

The judgment shall be written in the vernacular language of the Judge.

Judgment to be written in the vernacular language of the Judge.

Proviso.

in it, the judgment may be written in English.

The judgment shall contain the point or points for determination, the de-

Judgment what to con-

Judgment to be trans-

shall also be signed by the Judge.

Court to state its decision on each issue.

Proviso.

186. In all suits in which issues have been framed, the Court shall state its finding or decision on each separate issue, unless the finding upon any one or more of the issues be sufficient for the decision of the suit.

The judgment shall in all cases direct by whom the costs of each party are 187. to be paid, whether by himself or by another party, and Judgment to direct by whether in whole or in what part or proportion; and the

whom costs are to be paid. Court shall have full power to award and apportion costs

in any manner it may deem proper.

Under the denomination of costs are included the whole of the expenses necessarily incurred by either party on account of the suit, \

What is included under the denomination of costs.

and in enforcing the decree passed therein, such as the expense of stamps, of summoning the defendants and witnesses, and of other processes, or of procuring copies of documents, fees of pleaders, charges of witnesses, and expenses of commissioners either in taking evidence or in local investigations or in investigations into accounts.

189. The decree shall bear date the day on which the judgment was passed. It shall contain the number of the suit, the names and Decree. descriptions of the parties, and particulars of the claim, as stated in the register of the suit, and shall specify clearly the relief granted or other determination of the suit. It shall also state the amount of costs incurred in the suit and by what parties and in what proportions they are to be paid, and shall be signed by the Judge and sealed with the seal of the Court.

Decree for the recovery of a portion of immoveable property.

When the suit is for moveable property, if the decree be for the de-

Decree for the delivery. of moveable property.

breach of contract.

had. 192. When the suit is for damages for breach of contract, if it appear that the

defendant is able to perform the contract, the Court with Decree for damages for the consent of the plaintiff may decree the specific performance of the contract within a time to be fixed by the

190. When the suit is for land or other immoveable

property with specified boundaries, if the decree be for

the recovery of a portion only of such property, it shall

specify the boundaries of the land or property adjudged.

livery of such property, it shall also state the amount

of money to be paid as an alternative if delivery cannot be

Court, and in such case shall award an amount of damages to be paid as an alternative if the contract is not performed.

In suits for money, decree may order certain interest to be paid on the principal sum adjudged.

[When the suit is for a sum of money due to the plaintiff, the Court may in the decree order interest to be paid on the principal sum adjudged from the date of suit to the date of payment at such rate as the Court may think proper.]

# \* Repealed by Act XXIII. of 1861.

194. In all decrees for the payment of money, the Payment by instalments. Court may for any sufficient reason order that the amount shall be paid by instalments with or without interest.

195. If the defendant shall have been allowed to set-off any demand against the claim of the plaintiff, the decree shall state what amount is due to the plaintiff, and what amount (if any) If set-off be allowed. is due to the defendant, and shall be for the recovery of any sum which shall appear to be due to either party. The decree of the Court with respect to any sum awarded to the defendant shall Riffect of decree. have the same effect and be subject to the same rules as if such sum had been claimed by the defendant in a separate suit against the

plaintiff.

When the suit is for land or other property paying rent, the Court may 196.

When the suit is for land, the Court may pro-vide in the decree for payment of mesne profits with interest.

provide in the decree for the payment of mesne profits or rent on such land or other property from the date of the suit until the date of delivery of possession to the decreeholder, with interest thereupon at such rate as the Court may think proper.

197.

Court may determine amount of mesne profits prior to passing decree or may reserve enquiry.

When the suit is for land and for mesne profits which have accrued thereon during a period prior to the date of suit, and the amount of such profits is disputed, the Court may either determine the amount prior to passing a decree for the land, or may pass a decree for the land and reserve the enquiry into the

amount of mesne profits for the execution of the decree according as may appear most convenient.

Certified copies of the decree and judgment shall be furnished to the parties 198.

Certified copies of the decree and judgment to be furnished.

or their pleaders on application to the Court, and on the production of the necessary stamps where stamps are required by any law for the time being in force. The

application may be made either orally or by writing on unstamped paper.

#### CHAPTER IV.

#### EXECUTION OF DECREES.

Decree for immoveable property.

199. If the decree be for land or other immoveable property, the same shall be delivered over to the party to whom it shall have been adjudged.

Decree for moveable property, performance of contract, or alternative.

200. If the decree be for any specific moveable, or for the specific performance of any contract, or for the performance of any other particular act, it shall be enforced by the seizure, if practicable, of the specific moveable and the delivery thereof to the

party to whom it shall have been adjudged, or by imprisonment of the party against whom the decree is made, or by attaching his property and keeping the same under attachment until further order of the Court, or by both imprisonment and attachment if necessary; or if alternative damages be awarded, by levying such damages in the mode hereinafter provided for the execution of a decree for money.

If the decree be for money, it shall be enforced by the imprisonment of the party against whom the decree is made, or by the attach-Decree for money. ment and sale of his property, or by both, if necessary; and if such party be other than a defendant, the decree may be enforced against him in the same manner as a decree may be enforced under the provisions of this Chapter against a defendant. When the decree is against Government or against any officer acting on behalf of Government, if the officer whose duty it is to satisfy the decree

neglect or refuse to satisfy the same, the Court shall report the case through the Sudder Court for the orders of Government, and execution shall not issue on the decree unless the same shall remain unsatisfied for the space of three months from the date of such report.

202.

Decrees for execution of conveyances, or endorsement of negotiable instruments.

If the decree be for the execution of a conveyance or for the endorsement of a negotiable instrument, and the party ordered to execute or endorse such conveyance or negotiable instrument shall neglect or refuse so to do, any party interested in having the same executed or endorsed may prepare a con-

veyance or endorsement of the instrument in accordance with the terms of the dec ree, and tender the same to the Court, for execution upon the proper stamp (if any is required by the law), and the signature thereof by the Judge shall have the same effect as the execution or endorsement thereof by the party ordered to execute.

If the decree be against a party as the representative of a deceased person,

Decree against representatives of deceased persons.

and such decree be for money to be paid out of the property of the deceased person, it may be executed by the attachment and sale of any such property, or, if no such

property can be found, and the defendant fail to satisfy the Court that he has duly applied such property of the deceased as shall be proved to have come into his possession, the decree may be executed against the defendant to the extent of the property not duly applied by him, in the same manner as if the decree had been against the defendant personally.

Whenever a person has become liable as security for the performance of a decree or of any part thereof, the decree may be executed Decree against sureties. against such person to the extent to which he has rendered himself liable, in the same manner as a decree may be enforced against a defendant.

205. The following property is liable to attachment and sale in execution of a

What property liable to attachment and sale in execution of a decree.

decree, namely, lands, houses, goods, money, banknotes, cheques, bills of exchange, promissory notes, Government securities, bonds, or other securities for money, debts, shares in the capital or joint-stock of any railway, banking, or other

public company or corporation, and all other property whatsoever, moveable or immoveable, belonging to the defendant, and whether the same be held in his own name or by another person in trust for him, or on his behalf.

206. All monies payable under a decree shall be paid into the Court whose duty it is to execute the decree, unless such Court or the Payment of monies un-

der decrees, &c.

Adjustment of decree to be made through the Court.

Court which passed the decree shall otherwise direct. No adjustment of a decree in part or in whole shall be recognized by the Court unless such adjustment be made through the Court or be certified to the Court by the person in whose favor the decree has been made or to whom it has been transferred.

#### Application for Execution.

When any party in whose favor a decree has been made is desirous of enforc-207.

Application for execution how to be made.

ing the same, he shall apply to the Court whose duty it is to execute the decree either in person or through his pleader in the suit or some other pleader duly appointed

to act for him in that behalf. If there be two or more decreeholders, one or more of them may make the application, if the Court shall sufficient cause for allowing him or them to make such application; and the Court shall in such case pass such order as it may deem necessary for protecting the interests of the other decreeholders.

If a decree shall be transferred by assignment or by operation of law from

Application by whom to be made if decree be transferred from original decree-holder to another person.

the original decreeholder to any other person, application for the execution of the decree may be made by the person to whom it shall have been so transferred or his pleader; and if the Court shall think proper to grant such application, the decree may be executed in the same man-

ner as if the application were made by the original decreeholder.

If there be cross-decrees between the same parties for the payment of money,

Cross-decrees.

execution shall be taken out by that party only who shall have obtained a decree for the larger sum, and for so much only as shall remain after deducting the smaller sum, and satisfaction for the smaller sum shall be entered on the decree for the larger sum as well as satisfaction on the decree for the smaller sum, and if both sums shall be equal, satisfaction shall be en-

tered upon both decrees. The above rules shall apply to decrees sent to a Court for execution as well as to

Whenever a suit shall be pending in any Court against the holder of a decree of such Court, by the person or persons against whom the decree was passed, the Court may, if it appear just and reasonable to do so, stay execution on the decree either absolutely or on such terms as it may think just, until a decree shall be passed in the pending suit.

210. If any person against whom a decree has been made shall die before exe-

 If the person against whom a decree is made shall die before execution, application may be made against his legal representative or estate.

decrees in the same Court.

cution has been fully had thereon, application for execution thereof may be made against the legal representative or the estate of the person so dying as aforesaid; and if the Court shall think proper to grant such application, the decree may be executed accordingly.

211. If the decree be

Decree how to be executed against legal representative.

ordered to be executed against the legal representative, it shall be executed in the manner provided in Section 203 for the execution of a decree for money to be paid out of the property of a deceased person.

212.

Form of application for execution of a decree.

The application for execution of a decree shall be in writing, and shall contain in a tabular form the following particulars, namely, the number of the suit, the names of the parties, the date of the decree, whether any appeal has been preferred from the decree, and whether any and what adjustment of the matter in dispute has been made between the parties subsequently to the decree; the amount of the debt or damages due upon it, or other relief granted by decree; the amount of costs, if any were awarded; the name of the person against whom the enforcement of the decree is sought; and the mode in which the assistance of the Court is required whether by the delivery of property specifically decreed, the arrest and imprisonment of the person named, or attachment of his property, or otherwise as the case may be.

213. When the application is for an attachment of any land or other immove-

Further particulars when the application is for an attachment of immoveable property.

able property belonging to the defendant, it shall be accompanied with an inventory or list of such property containing such a description of the property as may be sufficient to identify it, together with a specification of the

defendant's share or interest therein, to the best of the applicant's belief, and so far as he has been able to ascertain the same. And where the property is an estate paying revenue to Government, or any portion of such estate, the application for an attachment shall be accompanied with an authenticated extract from the register of the Collector's office, specifying the revenue of such estate, and the names, and (where registered) the shares of the registered proprietors.

214. Where the application is for an attachment of the defendant's moveable

The application for an attachment of moveable property may be general, or may be accompanied with an inventory of the property to be attached.

property or any part thereof, it may be accompanied with an inventory or list of the property to be attached, containing a reasonably accurate description thereof; or the applicant may apply for a general attachment of the defendant's moveable property, wheresoever the same can be found, to the amount of the judgment and costs.

\* 215. Procedure on receiving the application.

[The Court, on receiving any application for execution of a decree, containing the particulars above mentioned, or such of them as may be applicable to the case, shall cause the same to be compared with the original decree contained in the record of the suit,

and if they shall be found to correspond therewith, shall enter a note of the application and the date on which it was made in the register of the suit. If the particulars shall not be found to correspond with the original decree, the Court shall either return the application for correction to the person making it, or shall, with the consent of such person, cause the necessary correction to be made. If the application be admitted, the Court shall order execution of the decree according to the nature of the application.

\* Repealed by Act XXIII. of 1861.

Measures required in certain cases preliminary to the issue of the Warrant. 216. If an interval of more than one year shall have elapsed between the date

In certain special cases, notice to show cause why the decree should not be executed shall be issued.

of the decree and the application for its execution, or if the enforcement of the decree be applied for against the heir or representative of an original party to the suit, the Court shall issue a notice to the party against

whom execution may be applied for, requiring him to show cause, within a limited period to be fixed by the Court, why the decree should not be executed against him. Provided that no such notice shall be necessary in consequence of an interval

of more than one year having elapsed between the date

Proviso.

of the decree and the application for execution, if the
application be made within one year from the date of the last order passed on any
previous application for execution; and provided further that no such notice shall
be necessary in consequence of the application being against an heir or representative, if upon a previous application for execution against the same person, the Court
shall have ordered execution to issue against him.

217. When such notice is issued, if the party shall not attend in person or by a pleader, or shall not show sufficient cause to the satisfaction.

Procedure after issue of tion of the Court why the decree should not be forthwith executed, the Court shall order it to be executed accord-

ingly. If the party shall attend in person or by a pleader, and shall offer any objection to the enforcement of the decree, the Court shall pass such order as in the circumstances of the case may appear to be just and proper.

218. Where the application is for a general attachment of the moveable property

Application for a general attachment of moveable property.

of the defendant, it shall be competent to the Court, if it shall think proper, before issuing an order for such attachment, to require the applicant to give security to the satis-

faction of the Court, in such sum as may be considered adequate, for any injury that may be occasioned by the attachment of property belonging to any other person than the defendant.

219. Before granting the order for a general attachment or at the instance of the

Before granting order, Court may make certain enquiries as to the property to be attached. plaintiff at any time after judgment and before complete execution of the decree, the Court may summon the person against whom the application is made and examine him as to the property liable to be seized in satisfaction of the

judgment. The Court may also, of its own motion, or at the instance of any person interested in the enquiry, summon any other person whom it may think necessary and examine him in respect to such property, and may require the person summoned to produce all deeds and documents in his possession or power relating to such property.

220. In all cases in which a summons may be issued for the attendance of a party

Rules applicable to the summoning and examination of parties and witnesses after judgment. to suit or any other person at any time after judgment, the rules applicable to the summoning and examination of parties and witnesses after issues recorded, shall apply to the party or witnesses so summoned.

## Issue of the Warrant.

221. When all necessary preliminary measures have been taken, where any such are required, the Court, unless it see cause to the contrary, warrant when to issue. shall issue the proper warrants for the execution of the decree.

222. Every warrant for the execution of a decree shall bear the date of the day

Latest day of execution to be written in warrant and time and manner of execution to be endorsed, on which it is issued, and shall be signed by the Judge and sealed with the seal of the Court, and delivered to the Nazir or other proper officer of the Court. A day shall be specified in the warrant on or before which it must be executed,

and the Nazir or other proper officer shall endorse upon the warrant the day and the manner in which it was executed, or, if it was not executed, the reason why it was not executed, and shall return it with such endorsement to the Court from which it issued.

### Of the Execution of Decrees for Immoveable Property.

223. If the decree be for a house, land, or other immoveable property in the

How immoveable property is to be delivered when in the occupancy of a defendant or of some person under him.

occupancy of a defendant or some person on his behalf, or of some person claiming under a title created by the defendant subsequently to the institution of the suit, the Court shall order delivery thereof to be made by putting the party to whom the house, land, or other immoveable

property may have been adjudged, or any person whom he may appoint to receive delivery on his behalf, in possession thereof, and, if need be, by removing any person who may refuse to vacate the same.

224. If the decree be for land or other immoveable property in the occupancy of

How it is to be delivered when in the occupancy of ryots.

ryots or other persons entitled to occupy the same, the Court shall order delivery thereof to be made by affixing a copy of the warrant in some conspicuous place on the land certy, and proclaming to the occupants of the property by

or other immoveable property, and proclaming to the occupants of the property by that of drum, or in such other mode as may be customary, at some convenient place or places, the substance of the decree in regard to the property.

225. If the decree be for the division of an estate or for the separate possession

Division of estate or separation of share how to be made. of a share of an undivided estate paying revenue to Government, the division of the estate or the separation of the share shall be made by the Collector under the orders of the rules in force for the partition of an estate paying

of the Court according to the rules in force for the partition of an estate paying revenue to Government.

226. If in the execution of a decree for land or other immoveable property, the officer executing the same shall be resisted or obstructed

Obstruction to execution of decree for immoveable property.

officer executing the same shall be resisted or obstructed by any person, the person in whose favor such decree was made may apply to the Court at any time within one month resistance or obstruction. The Court shall fix a day for

from the time of such resistance or obstruction. The Court shall fix a day for investigating the complaint and shall summon the party against whom the complaint is made to answer the same.

227. If it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Court that the obstruction or

Obstruction by defendant resistance was occasioned by the defendant or by some person at his instigation on the ground that the land or

other immoveable property is not included in the decree, or on any other ground, the Court shall enquire into the matter of the complaint and pass such order as may be proper under the circumstances of the case.

228. If the Court shall be satisfied, after such investigation of the facts of the

How defendant may be dealt with, if he persists in obstructing the complaincase as it may deem proper, that the resistance or obstruction complained of was without any just cause, and that the complainant is still resisted or obstructed in obtaining effectual possession of the property adjudged to him by the

decree by the defendant or some person at his instigation, the Court may, at the instance of the plaintiff, and without projudice to any proceedings to which such defendant or other person may be liable under any law for the time being in force for the punishment of such resistance or obstruction, commit the defendant or such other person to close custody for such period not exceeding thirty days as may be necessary to prevent the continuance of such obstruction or resistance.

229. If it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Court that the resistance or

Obstruction by a bonâ fide claimant other than the defendant.

obstruction to the execution of the decree has been occasioned by any person, other than the defendant, claiming bonâ fide to be in possession of the property on his own account or on account of some other person than the

defendant, the claim shall be numbered and registered as a suit between the decree-holder as plaintiff and the claimant as defendant, and the Court shall, without prejudice to any proceedings to which the claimant may be liable under any law for the time being in force for the punishment of such resistance or obstruction, proceed to investigate the claim in the same manner and with the like power as if a suit for the property had been instituted by the decreeholder against the claimant under the provisions of this Act, and shall pass such order for staying execution of the decree, or executing the same, as it may deem proper in the circumstances of the case.

230. If any person other than the defendant shall be dispossessed of any land or

Procedure in certain cases if person dispossessed of immoveable property dispute the right of decree-holder to be put into possession of such property.

other immoveable property in execution of a decree, and such person shall dispute the right of the decreeholder to dispossess him of such property under the decree on the ground that the property was bonâ fide in his possession on his own account or on account of some other person

than the defendant, and that it was not included in the decree, or, if included in the decree, that he was not a party to the suit in which the decree was passed, he may apply to the Court within one month from the date of such dispossession; and if, after examining the applicant, it shall appear to the Court that there is probable cause for making the application, the application shall be numbered and registered as a suit between the applicant as plaintiff, and the decreeholder as defendant, and the Court shall proceed to investigate the matter in dispute in the same manner and with the like powers as if a suit for the property had been instituted by the applicant against the decreeholder.

231. The decision passed by the Court under either of the last two Sections shall

Appeal from decision under the last two Sections.

be of the same force as a decree in an ordinary suit, and shall be subject to appeal under the rules applicable to appeals from decrees; and no fresh suit shall be entergeen the same party or parties claiming under them in re-

tained in any Court between the same party or parties claiming under them in respect of the same cause of action.

Of the Execution of Decrees for Money by Attachment of Property.

232. If the decree be for money, and the amount thereof is to be levied from the

Attachment of property in execution of decree for money.

property of the person against whom the same may have been pronounced, the Court shall cause the property to be attached in the manner following.

233. Where the property shall consist of goods, chattels, or other moveable pro-

Attachment by seizure of moveable property in possession of defendant.

perty in the possession of the defendant, the attachment shall be made by actual seizure, and the Nazir or other officer shall keep the same in his own custody, or in the

custody of his subordinates, and shall be responsible for the due custody thereof.

· 234. Where the property shall consist of goods, chattels, or other moveable pro-

Attachment by prohibitory order of moveable property to which defendant is entitled subject to a lien. perty to which the defendant is entitled subject to a lien or right of some other person to the immediate possession thereof, the attachment shall be made by a written order prohibiting the person in possession from giving over the property to the defendant.

235. Where the property shall consist of lands, houses, or other immoveable pro-

Attachment by prohibitory order of immoveable property.

perty, the attachment shall be made by a written order prohibiting the defendant from alienating the property by sale, gift, or in any other way, and all persons from receiv-

ing the same by purchase, gift, or otherwise.

236. Where the property shall consist of debts not being negotiable instruments,

Attachment by prohibitory order of debts not being negotiable instruments, and of shares in public companies, &c. or of shares in any railway, banking, or other public company or corporation, the attachment shall be made by a written order prohibiting the creditor from receiving the debts, and the debtor from making payment thereof to any person whomsoever, until the further order of the Court, or

prohibiting the person in whose name the shares may be standing from making any transfer of the shares or receiving payment of any dividends thereof, and the Manager, Secretary, or other proper officer of the company or corporation from permitting any such transfer or making any such payment, until such further order.

237. Where the property shall consist of money, or of any security, in deposit in

Attachment by notice of money or securities in deposit in a Court of Justice or with a Government officer.

any Court of Justice or in the hands of any officer of Government, which is or may become payable to the defendant or on his behalf, the attachment shall be made by a notice to such Court or officer, requesting that the money or security may be held subject to the further order of the Court by which the notice may be issued. Provided that, if such money or

Proviso.

security is in deposit in any Court of Justice, any question of title or priority which may arise between the decreeholder and any other person, not being the defendant, claiming to be interested in such money or security by virtue of any assignment, attachment, or otherwise, shall be determined by the Court in which such money or security is in deposit.

238. Where the property shall consist of a negotiable instrument, the attachment

Attachment of negotiable instruments by seizure. shall be made by actual seizure, and the Nazir or other officer shall bring the same into Court, and such instrument shall be held subject to the further orders of the Court.

239.

When the attachment is by prohibitory order, how the order is to be made known.

In the case of goods, chattels, or other moveable property not in the possession of the defendant, the written order shall be fixed up in some conspicuous part of the Court-house, and a copy of the order shall be delivered or sent registered by post to the person in possession of the property. In the

case of lands, houses, or other immoveable property, the written order shall be read aloud at some place on or adjacent to such lands, houses, or other property, and shall be fixed up in some conspicuous part of the Court-house; and when the property is land, or any interest in land, the written order shall also be fixed up in the office of the Collector of the zillah in which the land may be situated. In the case of debts, the written order shall be fixed up in some conspicuous part of the Court-house, and copies of the written order shall be delivered or sent registered by post to each individual debtor. And in the case of shares in the capital or jointstock of any railway, banking, or other public company or corporation, the written order shall in like manner be fixed up in some conspicuous part of the Court-house, and a copy of the order shall be delivered or sent registered by post to the Manager. Secretary, or other proper officer of the company or corporation.

240. After any attachment shall have been made by actual seizure, or by written

Any private alienation of property after attach ment to be void.

order as aforesaid, and in the case of an attachment by written order after it shall have been duly intimated and made known in manner aforesaid, any private alienation of

the property attached, whether by sale, gift, or otherwise, and any payment of the debt or debts or dividends or shares to the defendant during the continuance of the attachment, shall be null and void.

241. In every case in which a debtor shall be prohibited from making payment

Payment by a debtor who has been prohibited from making payment to his creditor.

of his debt to the creditor, he may pay the amount into Court, and such payment shall have the same effect as payment to the party entitled to receive the debt.

242. In all cases of attachment under the preceding Sections, it shall be compe-

The Court may direct money or bank-notes to be paid to the plaintiff;

or other attached property to be sold, and proceeds to be paid to him.

tent to the Court, at any time during the attachment, to direct that any part of the property so attached as shall consist of money or bank-notes, or a sufficient part thereof, shall be paid over to the party applying for execution of the decree; or that any part of the property so attached as may not consist of money or bank-notes, so far as may be necessary for the satisfaction of the decree, shall be sold, and that

the money which may be realized by such sale, or a sufficient part thereof, shall be paid to such party.

243. When the property attached shall consist of debts due to the party who

Where the property attached consists of debts or immoveable property, a manager may be appointmay be answerable for the amount of the decree, or of any lands, houses, or other immoveable property, it shall be competent to the Court to appoint a manager of the said property, with power to sue for the debts, and to collect the rents or other receipts and profits of the land or other

immoveable property, and to execute such deeds or instruments in writing as may be necessary for the purpose, and to pay and apply such rents, profits, or receipts towards the payment of the amount of decree, and costs; or when the property

Court may postpone sale of land if satisfied that amount of judgment may be raised by mortgage, &c.

attached shall consist of land, if the judgment debtor can satisfy the Court that there is reasonable ground to believe that the amount of the judgment may be raised by the mortgage of the land, or by letting it on lease, or by dispos-

ing by private sale of a portion of the land or of any other property belonging to the judgment debtor, it shall be competent to the Court, on the application of the judgment debtor, to postpone the sale for such period as it may think proper to

Manager render to accounts.

enable the judgment debtor to raise the amount. In any case in which a manager shall be appointed under this Section, such manager shall be bound to render due and

proper accounts of his receipts and disbursements from time to time as the Court may direct.

244. When in any District, where land paying revenue to Government is ordina-

When Court may authorize Collectors to stay public sale of land.

rily sold by the Collector, as provided in Section 248, the property attached shall consist of any such land, or of a share in any such land, if the Collector shall represent to

the Court that the public sale of the land or share is objectionable, and that satisfaction of the decree may be made within a reasonable period by a temporary alienation of the land or share, the Court may authorize the Collector

On security being given.

on security for the amount of the decree or for the value of such land or share being given, to make provision for such

satisfaction in the manner recommended by the Collector, instead of proceeding to a public sale of the land or share.

245. If the amount decreed with costs and all charges and expenses which may

Order for withdrawal of attachment after satisfaction of the decree.

be incurred by the attachment be paid into Court, or if satisfaction of the decree be otherwise made, an order shall be issued for the withdrawal of the attachment; and if the

defendant shall desire it and shall deposit in Court a sum sufficient to cover the expense, the order shall be proclaimed or intimated in the same manner as hereinbefore prescribed for the proclamation or intimation of the attachment; and such steps shall be taken as may be necessary for staying further proceedings in execution of the decree.

## Of Claims to Attached Property.

246. In the event of any claim being preferred to, or objection offered against, the

How claims and objections to sale of attached property are to be investigated.

sale of lands or any other immoveable or moveable property which may have been attached in execution of a decree or under any order for attachment passed before judgment, as not liable to be sold in execution of a decree against the

defendant, the Court shall, subject to the proviso contained in the next succeeding Section, proceed to investigate the same with the like powers as if the claimant had been originally made a defendant to the suit, and also with such powers as regards the summoning of the original defendant as are contained in Section 220. And if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Court that the land or other immoveable or moveable property was not in the possession of the party against whom execution is sought, or of some other person in trust for him, or in the occupancy of ryots or cultivators or other persons paying rent to him at the time when the property was attached, or that, being in the possession of the party himself at such time, it was so in his possession not on his own account or as his own property, but on account of or in trust for some other person, the Court shall pass an order for releasing the said property from attachment. But if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Court that the land or other immoveable or moveable property was in possession of the party against whom execution is sought, as his own property, and not on account of any other person, or was in the possession of some other person in trust for him, or in the occupancy of ryots or cultivators or other persons paying rent to him at the time when the property was attached, the Court shall disallow the claim. The order which may be passed by the Court under this Section shall not be subject to appeal, but the party against whom the order may be given shall be at liberty to bring a suit to establish his right at any time within one year from the date of the order.

247. The claim or objection shall be made at the earliest opportunity to the Court

Claims and objections to be preferred at the earliest opportunity. which shall have ordered the attachment; and if the property to which the claim or objection applies shall have been advertised for sale, the sale may (if it appears neces-

sary) be postponed for the purpose of making the investigation mentioned in the last preceding Section. Provided that no such investigation shall be made if it appear that the making of the claim or objection was designedly and unnecessarily delayed, with a view to obstruct the ends of justice. The order disallowing the investigation shall not be subject to appeal, and the claimant shall be left to prosecute his claim by a regular suit.

## Of Sales in execution of Decrees.

Sales in execution of decrees shall be conducted by an officer of the Court

Sales to be by public auction. hereinafter mentioned.

Exception as to negotiable securities and shares in public companies.

Government.

Sale by Collector of lands paying revenue to

shall in all cases be made by public auction in manner Provided that if the property to be sold shall consist of negotiable securities or of shares in any railway, banking, or other public company or corporation, it shall be competent to the Court, instead of directing the sale to be made by public auction, to authorize the sale of such securities or shares through a broker at the market-rate of the day. If the property to be sold shall be land paying revenue to Government and · the Government shall so direct, the sale shall be conducted by the Collector on the requisition of the Court.

or by any other person whom the Court may appoint, and

249. In all cases of intended sale by public auction, whether of moveable or im-

Notification of sales by public auction.

moveable property, in execution of a decree, a proclamation of the intended sale, specifying the time and place of sale, the property to be sold, the revenue assessed upon

the estate when the property to be sold is an estate or a part of an estate paying revenue to Government, and the amount for the recovery of which the sale is ordered. together with any other particulars that the Court may think necessary, shall be made in the current language of the District. The proclamation shall also declare that the sale extends only to the right, title, and interest of the defendant in the property specified therein. Such proclamation shall be made on the spot where the property is attached by beat of drum or in such other mode as may be customary; and a written notification to the same effect shall be affixed in the Court-house of the Judge who shall have ordered the sale, and in some conspicuous spot in the town or village in which the attachment may have taken place. When the property ordered to be sold may consist of land or of any right or interest in land, the written notification shall also be affixed in the office of the Collector of the District in which such land is situate and in the Court-house of the principal Civil Court of the District where the Court which ordered the sale is subordinate to such Court. The sale shall not take place until after the expiration of at least thirty days in the Time of sale.

case of immoveable property, and of at last fifteen days in the case of moveable property, calculated from the date on which the notification shall have been affixed in the Court-house of the Judge ordering the sale.

250. The usual process for attachment and sale when the property to be attached

The process for attachment and sale may in certain cases be issued simultaneously.

consists of goods, chattels, or other personal estate other than debts, may be issued either successively or simultaneously as the Court directing the sale may in each instance think proper.

In all cases of sale of moveable property, the price of every lot shall be paid 251. for at the time of sale or as soon after as the officer holding

Mode of payment on sale of moveable property.

the sale shall direct, and in default of such payment the property shall forthwith be again put up and sold. On payment of the purchase money, the officer holding the sale shall grant a receipt for

the same, and the sale shall become absolute.

No irregularity in the sale of moveable property under an execution shall vitiate the sale; but any person who may sustain any injury by reason of such irregularity may recover damages by a suit in Court.

Irregularity not to vitiate sale of moveable property, but any person in-jured may recover damages by suit.

> 253. In all cases of sale of immoveable property, the party who is declared to be the purchaser shall be required to deposit immediately twenty-five per centum on the amount of his bid, and in default of such deposit the property shall forthwith be again put up and sold

Deposit by purchaser in case of sale of immoveable property.

> The full amount of purchase money shall be made good by the purchaser 254.

At what time full amount of purchase money to be made good.

Procedure on default.

Defaulting purchaser answerable for loss by resale.

before sunset of the fifteenth day from that on which the sale of the property took place, or, if the fifteenth day be a Sunday or other close holiday, then on the first office day after the fifteenth day; and in default of payment within such period, the deposit, after defraying the expenses of the sale, shall be forfeited to Government, and the property shall be resold and the defaulting purchaser shall forfeit all claim to the property or to any part of the sum for which it may subsequently be sold. If the proceeds of the sale which is eventually consummated be less than the price bid by such defaulting purchaser, the difference shall

be leviable from him under the rules for enforcing the payment of money in satisfaction of a decree of Court.

Notification on resale of immoveable property.

255. Every resale of immoveable property in default of payment of the purchase money shall be made after the issue of a fresh notification in the manner and for the period prescribed for original sales.

256. No sale of immoveable property shall become absolute until the sale has been confirmed by the Court. At any time within thirty Confirmation of sale. days from the date of the sale, application may be made to the Court to set aside the sale on the ground of any material irregularity in publishing or conducting the sale, but no sale shall be set aside on the ground of such irregularity unless the applicant shall prove to the satisfaction of the Court that he has sustained substantial injury by reason of such irregularity.

257. If no such application as is mentioned in the last preceding Section be made,

The sale, if not objected to for irregularity, or if the objection is disallowed, shall become absolute.

or if such application be made and the objection be disallowed, the Court shall pass an order confirming the sale; and in like manner if such application be made, and if the

When the order to set aside a sale shall be open to appeal.

objection be allowed, the Court shall pass an order setting aside the sale for irregularity. If the objection be allowed, the order made to set aside the sale shall be final; if the objection be disallowed, the order confirming the sale shall be open to appeal; and such order, unless appealed from, and if appealed from, then the order passed on the appeal, shall be final; and the party against whom the same has been given shall be precluded from bringing a suit for establishing his

claim.

If the sale be set aside, price to be returned to purchaser.

258.

Whenever a sale of immoveable property is set aside, the purchaser shall be entitled to receive back his purchase money with or without interest in such manner as it may appear proper to the Court to direct in each instance.

259.

Certificate to be granted to the purchaser of land.

After a sale of immoveable property shall have become absolute in manner aforesaid, the Court shall grant a certificate to the person who may have been declared the purchaser at such sale to the effect that he has purchased the right, title, and interest of the defendant in the property sold, and such certificate shall be taken and

deemed to be a valid transfer of such right, title, and interest.

The certificate shall state the name of the person who at the time of sale is

Certificate to state the name of actual purchaser.

declared to be the actual purchaser, and any suit brought against the certified purchaser on the ground that the purchase was made on behalf of another person not the certi-

fied purchaser, though by agreement the name of the certified purchaser was used shall be dismissed with costs.

Where the property sold shall consist of goods, chattels, or other moveable,

Delivery of moveable property in the possession of defendant. property in the possession of the defendant, or to the immediate possession of which the defendant is entitled, and of which actual seizure has been made, the property shall

be delivered to the purchaser.

262. Where the property sold shall consist of goods, chattels, or other moveable

Delivery of moveable property to which defendant is entitled subject to lien.

property to which the defendant is entitled subject to a lien or right of any person to the immediate possession thereof, the delivery to the purchaser shall as far as practicable be made by giving notice to the person in possession prohi-

biting him from delivering possession of the property to any person except the purchaser thereof.

Delivery of immoveable property in the occupancy of defendants, &c.

263. If the property sold shall consist of a house, land, or other immoveable property, in the occupancy of a defendant or some person on his behalf, or of some person claiming under a title created by the defendant subsequently to the attachment

of such property, the Court shall order delivery thereof to be made by putting the party to whom the house, land, or other immoveable property may have been sold, or any person whom he may appoint to receive delivery on his behalf, in possession thereof, and, if need be, by removing any person who may refuse to vacate the same.

264. If the property sold shall consist of land or other immoveable property in the

Delivery of immoveable property in the occupancy of ryots, &c.

occupancy of ryots or other persons entitled to occupy the same, the Court shall order delivery thereof to be made by affixing a copy of the certificate of sale in some conspicu-

ous place on the land or other immoveable property, and proclaiming to the occupants of the property by beat of drum, or in such other mode as may be customary, at some convenient place or places, that the right, title, and interest of the defendant has been transferred to the purchaser.

265. Where the property sold shall consist of debts not being negotiable instru-

Delivery of debts not being negotiable instruments, and of shares in public companies.

ments or of shares in any railway, banking, or other public company or corporation, the delivery thereof shall be by a written order of the Court prohibiting the creditor from receiving the debts and the debtor from making pay-

ment thereof to any person or persons except the purchaser, or prohibiting the person in whose name the shares may be standing from making any transfer of the shares to any person except the purchaser, or receiving payment of any dividends thereon, and the manager, secretary, or other proper officer of the company or corporation from permitting any such transfer or making any such payment to any person except the purchaser.

Delivery of negotiable securities of which actual seizure has been made.

266. Where the property sold shall consist of negotiable securities of which actual seizure has been made, the same shall be delivered to the purchaser thereof.

267. If the endorsement or conveyance of the party in whose name any negotiable

Transfer of securities and shares.

security or any share in a public company or corporation is standing, shall be required to transfer the same, the Judge may endorse the security or the certificate of the share, or

may execute such other document as may be necessary for transferring the same. The endorsement or execution shall be in the following form or to the like effect-"A.B. by C.D. Judge of the Court of (or as the case may be); in a suit by E. F. versus A. B." Until the transfer of such security or share, the Judge may, by order, appint some person to receive any interest or dividend due thereon, and to signi receipts for the same; and any endorsement made or document executed or receipts signed as aforesaid shall be as valid and effectual for all purposes, as if the same had been made or executed or signed by the party himself.

Resisting or obstructing purchasers in obtaining possession of property.

268. If the purchaser of any immoveable property sold in execution of a decree shall be resisted or obstructed in obtaining possession of the property, the provisions contained in Sections 226, 227, and 228, relating to resistance or obstruction to a party in

whose favor a suit has been decreed in obtaining possession of the property adjudged to him, shall be applicable in the case of such resistance or obstruction.

269. If it shall appear that the resistance or obstruction to the delivery of posses-

Obstruction by claimants other than defendants.

sion was occasioned by any person other than the defendant claiming a right to the possession of the property sold as proprietor, mortgagee, lessee, or under any other title, or

if in the delivery of possession to the purchaser any such person claiming as aforesaid shall be dispossessed, the Court, on the complaint of the purchaser, or of such person claiming as aforesaid, if made within one month from the date of such resistance or obstruction or of such dispossession, as the case may be, shall enquire into the matter of the complaint and pass such order as may be proper in the circumstances of the case. The order shall not be subject to appeal, but the party against whom it is given shall be at liberty to bring a suit to establish his right at any time within one year from the date thereof.

270. Whenever property is sold in execution of a decree, the person on whose

Attaching creditor to be first paid out of proceeds of property sold.

application such property was attached shall be entitled to be first paid out of the proceeds thereof, notwithstanding a subsequent attachment of the same property by another

party in execution of a prior decree.

271. If, after the claim of the person on whose application the property was

Surplus to be rateably distributed among decreeholders who have taken out execution prior to the order

for distribution.

Proviso where property is sold subject to a mortgage.

attached has been satisfied in full from the proceeds of the sale, any surplus remain, such surplus shall be distributed rateably amongst any other persons who, prior to the order for such distribution, may have taken out execution of decrees against the same defendant and not obtained satisfaction thereof. Provided that, when any property is sold subject to a mortgage, the mortgagee shall not be

entitled to share in any surplus arising from such sale.

272. If it shall appear to the Court, upon the application of a decreeholder, that

Court may on applica-tion order another decreeholder to be satisfied out of proceeds of property attached under a decree obtained fraudulently.

any other decree under which property has been attached was obtained by fraud or other improper means, the Court may order that the applicant shall be satisfied out of the proceeds of the property attached so far as the same may suffice for the purpose, if such other decree be a decree of

that Court, or, if it be a decree of another Court, may stay the proceedings to enable the applicant to obtain a similar order from the Court by which the decree was made.

# Of Arrest in execution of Decrees for Money.

273. Any person arrested under a warrant in execution of a decree for money

On what grounds application for discharge may be made.

may, on being brought before the Court, apply for his discharge on the ground that he has no present means of paying the debt, either wholly or in part, or, if possessed of

any property, that he is willing to place whatever property he possesses at the disposal of the Court. The application shall contain a full account of all property of

Form of application.

whatever nature belonging to the applicant, whether in expectancy or in possession, and whether held exclusively by

himself or jointly with others, or by others in trust for him (except the necessary wearing apparel of himself and his family and the necessary implements of his trade), and of the places respectively where such property is to be found, or shall state that, with the exceptions above-mentioned, the applicant is not possessed of any property,

Verification.

and the application shall be subscribed and verified by the applicant in the manner hereinbefore prescribed for sub-

scribing and verifying plaints.

Procedure on applica-

[Upon such application being made, the Court shall examine the applicant in the presence of the plaintiff or his pleader as to his then circumstances, and as to his future means of payment, and shall call upon the plaintiff to show cause why he does not

proceed against any property of which the defendant is possessed and why the defendant should not be discharged; and should the plaintiff fail to show such cause, the Court may direct the discharge of the defendant from custody. Pending any enquiry which the Court may consider it necessary to make into the allegations of either party, the Court may leave the defendant in the custody of the officer of the Court to whom the service of the warrant was entrusted, on the defendant making the necessary deposit for paying the fees of such officer; or if the defendant furnish good and sufficient security for his appearance at any time when called upon while such enquiry is being made, his surety or suretics undertaking in default of such appearance to pay the amount mentioned in the warrant, the Court may release the defendant on such security.]

# \* Repealed by Act XXIII. of 1861.

The discharge of the defendant under the last preceding Section shall not 275.

Defendant liable to be again arrested if proved guilty of fraudulent concealment of property, &c.

protect him from being arrested again and imprisoned if it should be shown that, in the application made by him, he had been guilty of any concealment or of wilfully making any false statement respecting the property belonging to

him, whether in possession or in expectancy or held for him in trust, or had fraudulently concealed, transferred, or removed any property, or had committed any other act of bad faith; nor shall such discharge exempt from attachment and sale any property then in the possession of the defendant, or of which he may afterwards become possessed.

# Of the execution of Decrees by Imprisonment.

When a defendant is committed to prison in execution of a decree, the Court

Subsistence-money of a defendant in gaol how fixed and furnished.

shall fix whatever monthly allowance it shall think sufficient for his subsistence, not exceeding four annas per day, which shall be supplied by the party at whose instance the

decree may have been executed, to the proper officer of the Court or of the gaol where the defendant may be in custody, by monthly payments in advance, before the first day of each month; the first payment to be made for such portion of the current month as may remain unexpired before the defendant is committed to prison.

277. The Court may, in case of illness or for other special cause, fix the monthly

Court may vary the allowance in case of illness or for other special cause.

allowance at such sum not exceeding six annas per day as shall appear necessary. The order fixing such allowance may from time to time be revised and altered on due cause being shown.

or at the request of the person at whose instance he may

have been imprisoned, or on such person omitting to pay the allowance as above directed. No person shall be

imprisoned on account of a decree for a longer period than two years, or for a longer period than six months if the

decree be for the payment of money not exceeding five hundred Rupees, or for a longer period than three months if

the decree be for the payment of money not exceeding fifty

A defendant shall be released at any time on the decree being fully satisfied 278.

Release of defendant.

Imprisonment not to be longer than two years.

Six months if decree for money not exceeding 500

Three months if not exceeding 50 Rs.

279.

Subsistence-money to be added to amount of decree.

Rupees. Sums disbursed by a plaintiff for the subsistence of a defendant in gaol shall be added to the costs of the decree and shall be recoverable by the attachment and sale of the property of the defendant under the foregoing rules; but the defendant shall

Any person in confinement under a decree may apply to the Court for his

not be detained in custody or arrested on account of any sums so disbursed.

Application by person imprisoned under a decree, for discharge on a surrender of the whole of the debtor's property.

all property of whatever nature belonging to the applicant, whether in expectancy or in possession, and whether held exclusively by himself or jointly with others, or by others in trust for him (except the necessary wearing apparel of himself and his family and the necessary implements of his trade), and of the places respectively where such property is to be found; and such application shall be subscribed and verified by

discharge. The application shall contain a full account of

Verification.

the applicant in the manner hereinbefore provided for subscribing and verifying plaints.

Procedure on such application.

Defendant to be discharged on plaintiff failing to prove fraud or concealment by defendant.

If guilty of fraud or concealment, debtor's imprisonment may be extended to two years;

and he may be further dealt with criminally.

to the Magistrate to be dealt with according to law.

Though the defendant be discharged, his proper-

ty is hable for the decree.

When Court may declare a defendant absolved from further liability.

On such application being made, the Court shall cause the plaintiff to be furnished with a copy of the account of the defendant's property, and shall fix a reasonable period within which the plaintiff may cause the whole or any part of such property to be attached and sold or may make proof that the defendant, for the purpose

of procuring his discharge without satisfying the decree, has wilfully concealed property, or his right or interest therein, or fraudulently transferred or removed property, or committed any other act of bad faith. If within such period the plaintiff shall fail to make such proof, the Court shall cause the defendant

to be set at liberty. If the plaintiff shall within the time specified or at any subsequent period prove to the satisfaction of the Court that the defendant has been guilty of any of the acts above-mentioned, the Court shall, at the instance of the plaintiff, either retain the defendant in confinement, or commit him to prison, as the case may be, unless he shall have already been in confinement two years on account of the decree; and may also, if it shall think proper, send the defendant

282. A defendant once discharged shall not again be imprisoned on account of the same decree, except under the operation of the last preceding Section, but his property shall continue liable, under the ordinary rules, to attachment and sale until the decree shall be fully satisfied, unless the decree shall be for a sum less than one hundred Rupees and on account of a transaction bearing date subsequently to the passing of this Act. When the decree shall be for a sum less than one hundred Rupees, and

on account of a transaction bearing date as above, the Court may declare a defendant who shall be discharged as aforesaid absolved from further liability under that decree. \*283. [All questions regarding the amount of any mesne profits which by the terms

of the decree may have been reserved for adjustment in the execution of the decree, or of any mesne profits or How questions regardinterest which may be payable in respect of the subject matter of a suit between the date of the institution of

ing amount of mesne profits and interest, and sums paid in satisfaction of decree, are to be determined.

the suit and execution of the decree, as well as questions relating to sums alleged to have been paid in discharge or satisfaction of the decree or the like, shall be determined by order of the Court executing the decree and not by separate suit; and the order passed by the Court shall be open to appeal.]

\* Repealed by Act XXIII. of 1861.

Of execution of a Decree out of the Jurisdiction of the Court by which it was passed.

How a decree of one Court may be executed within the jurisdiction of another Court.

284. A decree of any Civil Court within any part of the British territories in India, or established by the authority of the Governor-General of India in Council in the territories of any foreign prince or state, which cannot be executed within

the jurisdiction of the Court whose duty it is to execute the same, may be executive within the jurisdiction of any other such Court in the manner following.

285. The plaintiff in such case may apply to the Court whose duty it is to execute

Application for such execution.

the decree, to transmit a copy thereof, together with a certificate that satisfaction of such decree has not been obtained by execution within the jurisdiction of the said

Court, and a copy of any order for execution of such decree that may have been passed, to the Court by which the applicant may wish the decree to be executed.

286. The Court, unless there be any sufficient reason to the contrary, shall cause

Copy of decree and order for execution to be transmitted.

such copies and certificate to be prepared: and the same, after being signed by the Judge and sealed with the seal of the Court, shall be transmitted to the Court indicated

by the applicant if that Court be within the same District, otherwise to the principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction in the District in which the applicant may wish the decree to be executed; and the Court to which such copies and certificate are transmitted shall cause the same to be filed therein, without any proof of the judgment or order for execution, or of the copies thereof, or of the seal or jurisdiction of any Court, or of the signature of any Judge, unless it shall, under any peculiar circumstances to be specified in an order, require such proof.

287. The copy of any decree, or of any order for execution, when filed in the

Decree or order transmitted to be executed as that of the Court.

Court to which it shall have been transmitted for the purpose for being executed as aforesaid, shall for such purpose have the same effect as a decree or order for execution

made by such Court, and may, if the Court be the principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction in the District, be executed by such Court or any Court subordinate thereto, to which it may entrust the execution of the same.

. 288. When application shall be made to any Court to execute the decree of any

Execution how to be enforced by Court applied to.

other Court as aforesaid, the Court to which the application shall be made or referred shall proceed to execute the same according to its own rules in the like cases; provided

that such Court shall have no power to enquire into the validity of the decree unless it appear upon the face of the decree that the Court by which it was made had no jurisdiction to make the same.

289. The Court to which such application is made or referred for execution as

Wrongful acts or irregularities in executing decree to be punished by Court applied to. aforesaid, shall take cognizance of and punish all wrongful acts or irregularities done or committed in executing such decree; and all persons disobeying or obstructing the execution of such decree shall be punishable by such Court

in the same manner as if the decree had been made by such Court.

290. The Court to which such application is made may, upon good and sufficient

Court applied to may in certain cases stay execution, &c.

cause being shown, stay the execution of the decree for a reasonable time, to enable the defendant to apply to the Court by which the decree was passed or to any Court

having appellate jurisdiction in respect of the decree or the execution thereof, for an

order to stay the execution, or for any other order relating to the decree or the execution thereof, which such Court of first instance or Court of Appeal might have made if execution had been issued by such Court of first instance, or if application for execution had been made to such Court; and in case the property or person of the defendant shall have been seized under an execution, the Court which issued the execution may order the restitution of the property or the discharge of the person of the defendant pending the result of such application.

Before making an order to stay execution or for the restitution of property

Before staying execution, Court may require security from, or impose conditions upon, defendant.

or the discharge of the defendant under the last preceding Section, the Court may require such security from, or impose such conditions upon, the defendant as it may deem reasonable.

Order of Court passing decree or of Appellate Court to be binding upon Court applied to.

Liability of defendant discharged to be retaken.

294. All orders of

What appeal from orders for execution under this Act.

Warrant of arrest or other process in execution of decrees, how to be enforced in military cantonments, &c.

292. Any order of the Court in which the decree was passed, or of such Court of Appeal as aforesaid, shall be binding upon the Court to which the application for execution was made, and shall be a sufficient indemnity for all persons acting in execution of process issued by such last mentioned Court.

293. No discharge of a defendant under the provisions of Section 290 shall prevent him from being retaken in execution of the decree.

a Court for executing the decree of another Court' shall be subject to the same rules, in respect to appeal, as if the decree had been originally passed by the Court making such order.

295. If, in execution of a decree, a warrant of arrest or other process is to be enforced within the limits of a garrison, cantonment, military station, or military bazar, the officer entrusted with the execution of such warrant or other process shall carry the same to the commanding officer, or in his absence to the senior officer actually present in the gar-

rison, cantonment, station, or military bazar; and the commanding officer or such senior officer, upon such warrant or other process being produced to him, shall back the same with his signature, and, in the case of a warrant of arrest, shall cause the person named in the warrant to be arrested if within the limits of his command and delivered, according to the exigency of the warrant, to the civil officer charged with the execution thereof.

Rules contained in this Chapter to be applicable to all civil process for sale of property, &c.

The rules contained in this Chapter shall be 296. applicable to the execution of any judicial process for the sale of property or for the payment of money which may be ordered by a Civil Court in any civil proceeding.

#### CHAPTER V.

#### OF PAUPER SUITS.

Suits may be brought in formà pauperis.

297. A suit may be brought in formâ pauperis in the Court having jurisdiction over the claim, subject to the following rules.

What suits excepted.

298. No pauper suit shall be brought for the recovery of any sum of money on account of damages for loss of caste, slander, abusive language, or assault.

Application to be by petition on stamp paper.

299. The application to the Court for permission to sue in formâ pauperis shall be by petition, which shall be written on a stamp paper of the value of eight annas.

300. The petition shall contain the particulars required by Section 26 of this Act, in regard to plaints, and shall have annexed to it a Petition what to contain. schedule of any moveable or immoveable property belong-

ing to the petitioner, with the estimated value thereof, and shall be subscribed and verified in the manner hereinbefore prescribed for the subscription and verification of plaints.

301. The petition shall be presented to the Court by the petitioner in person; but

How to be presented.

if the petitioner satisfy the Court that he is prevented by sickness from attending the Court in person, or if the peti-

tioner be a female, who, according to the custom and manners of the country, ought

Examination of petitioner, if a female, how to be taken.

not to be compelled to appear in public, the petition may be presented by a duly authorized agent who may be able to answer all material questions relating to the application,

and who shall be liable to be examined in the same manner as the party represented by him might have been examined had such party attended in person.

Petition to be rejected if not in form.

302. If the petition be not framed or presented in the manner laid down in the last two preceding Sections, the Court shall reject the petition.

If in form, Court how to proceed.

If presented by an agent, Court may order petitioner to be examined in like as an absent manner witness.

303. If the petition be in form and duly presented, the Court shall proceed to examine the petitioner, or the agent of the petitioner, as the case may be, regarding the merits of the claim and the property of the petitioner. When the petition is presented by an agent, the Court may also, if it think proper, order that the petitioner be examined in the manner hereinbefore prescribed for the examination of absent witnesses.

304.

If it appear to the Court upon such examination that the defendant, or the matter of the suit, is not within the jurisdiction of the Court, or that the claim is barred by the statute of limitations, or that the allegations of the petitioner do not

Court may reject the application.

constitute a reasonable ground of action, or (if none of the objections above stated exist) that the petitioner has failed to show that he is not possessed of sufficient means to enable him to pay for the stamps required for the institution and prosecution of the suit, or that the petitioner has recently disposed of any property fraudulently or with a view to obtain the benefit of this Chapter, the Court shall refuse to allow the petitioner to sue as a pauper.

If upon such examination the Court shall see no reason to refuse the application on any of the grounds stated in the last preceding Notice to opposite party. Section, it shall fix a day (of which at least ten days' previous notice shall be given to the opposite party) for receiving such evidence as the petitioner may adduce in proof of his pauperism, and for hearing any evidence which the opposite party may bring forward in disproof of the pauperism of the petitioner.

306. On the day appointed for the hearing, or as soon after as the business of the

After a summary enquiry, the Court to pass a final order.

Court will permit, the Court shall consider any objections made by the opposite party, and shall examine any witnesses produced by either party and make a memorandum

of the substance of their evidence, and shall either allow or refuse to allow the petitioner to sue as a pauper.

Court may direct a local

enquiry.

be admitted.

Previously to passing a final order in the case, the Court may, if it deem fit, institute a local enquiry, in the manner laid down in Section 180 of this Act, regarding the property of the petitioner or regarding the amount or value of any property claimed. 308. If the application of the petitioner be granted, it shall be numbered and

registered and shall be deemed the plaint in the suit, and

Course of proceeding to be observed if application

the suit shall proceed in all other respects as an ordinary suit, except that the plaintiff shall not be liable to any further stamp duty in respect of any petition, appointment of a pleader, or other

proceeding connected with the suit or with the execution of any decree passed in it. On the decision of the suit, the Court shall calculate the amount of stamps

On the decision of the suit, costs how to be cal-

which would have been paid by the plaintiff if he had not been permitted to sue as a pauper, and such amount shall be recoverable by Government from any party ordered by

the decree to pay the same, in the same manner as costs of suit are recoverable.

Refusal to allow to sue as a pauper, to bar any subsequent application of the like nature.

The refusal to allow the petitioner to sue as a pauper shall be a bar to any subsequent application of the like nature in respect of the same cause of action; but the plaintiff shall be at liberty to institute a suit in the usual manner in respect of such cause of action, unless precluded by the rules for the limitation of suits.

No appeal from orders under this Chapter.

311. The orders passed by the Court under the provisions of this Chapter shall not be subject to appeal.

#### CHAPTER VI.

#### REFERENCE TO ARBITRATION.

Reference to arbitration on application of the parties.

312. If the parties to a suit are desirous that the matters in difference between them in the suit, or any of such matters, shall be referred to the final decision of one or more arbitrator or arbitrators, they may apply to the Court at any time before final judg-

ment for an order of reference.

The application shall be made by the parties in person or by their pleaders

Application how to be made.

specially authorized in that behalf by an instrument in writing, which shall be presented to the Court at the time of making the application, and shall be filed with the proceedings in the suit.

Nomination and appointment of arbitrators.

The arbitrator or arbitrators shall be nominated by the parties in such manner as may be agreed upon between them. If the parties cannot agree with respect to the nomination of the arbitrator or arbitrators, or if the person or persons nomi-

nated by them shall refuse to accept the arbitration, and the parties are desirous that the nomination shall be made by the Court, the Court shall appoint the arbitrator or arbitrators.

Order of reference.

The Court shall, by an order under its seal, refer to the arbitrator or arbitrators the matters in difference in the suit which he or they may be required to determine, and shall fix such time

as it may think reasonable for the delivery of the award, and the time so fixed shall be specified in the order.

When the reference is

to two or more, the order shall provide for difference of opinion.

316. If the reference be to two or more arbitrators, provision shall be made in the order for a difference of opinion among the arbitrators, by the appointment of an umpire, or by declaring that the decision shall be with the majority, or by empowering the arbitrators to appoint an umpire, or otherwise as may be

agreed upon between the parties; or, if they cannot agree, as the Court may determine.

317. When a reference is made to arbitration by an order of Court, the Court

Summoning witnesses.

shall issue the same processes to the parties and witnesses whom the arbitrator or arbitrators or umpire may desire to have examined, as the Court is authorized to issue in suits tried before it; and

persons not attending in consequence of such process, or making any other default,

or refusing to give their testimony, or being guilty of Punishment of conany contempt to the arbitrator or arbitrators or umpire tempts, &c. during the investigation of the suit, shall be subject to the

like disadvantages, penalties, and punishments, by order of the Court on the representation of the arbitrator or arbitrators or umpire, as they would incur for the same offences in suits tried before the Court.

Extension of time for making award.

318. When the arbitrator or arbitrators shall not have been able to complete the award within the period specified in the order from the want of the necessary evidence or information or other good and sufficient cause, the Court may from time to

time enlarge the period for the delivery of the award, if it shall think proper. In any case in which an umpire shall have been appointed, it shall be lawful for him to enter one the reference in lieu of the arbitrators, if they shall have allowed their time or their extended time to expire without making an award, or shall have delivered to the Court or to the umpire a notice in writing stating that they cannot agree. Provided that an award shall not be liable to be set aside only by reason of its not having been completed within the period allowed by the Court, unless on proof that the delay in completing the award arose from corruption or misconduct of the arbitrator or arbitrators or umpire, or unless the award shall have been made after the issue of an order by the Court superseding the arbitration and recalling the suit.

319. If, in any case of reference to arbitration by an order of Court, the arbitrator

In case of death, incapacity, or refusal to act of arbitrators or umpire. Court may appoint others instead.

or arbitrators or umpire shall die, or refuse or become incapable to act, it shall be lawful for the Court to appoint a new arbitrator or arbitrators or umpire, in the place of the person or persons so dying, or refusing or becoming incapable to act. Where the arbitrators are empowered

by the terms of the order of reference to appoint an umpire and do not appoint an umpire, any of the parties may serve the arbitrators with a written notice to appoint an umpire; and if within seven days after such notice shall have been served, no umpire be appointed, it shall be lawful for the Court, upon the application of the party having served such notice as aforesaid, and upon proof to its satisfaction of such notice having ten served, to appoint an umpire. In any case of appointment under this Section, the arbitrator or arbitrators or umpire so appointed shall have the like power to act in the reference, as if their name or names had been inserted in the original order of reference.

320. When an award in a suit shall be made either by the arbitrator or arbitrators

Award how to be submitted to Court.

or by the umpire, it shall be submitted to the Court under the signature of the person or persons by whom it may be made, together with all the proceedings, depositions, and exhibits in the suit.

It shall be lawful for the arbitrator or arbitrators or umpire, upon any reference, by an order of Court, if he or they shall think fit, may state Arbitrator and if it is not provided to the contrary, to state his or their special case. award as to the whole or any part thereof in the form of a

special case for the opinion of the Court.

The Court may, on the application of either party, modify or correct an 322.

Court may, on application, modify or correct an sward in certain cases.

award where it appears that a part of the award is upon matters not referred to the arbitrators, provided such part can be separated from the other part and does not affect the decision on the matter referred; or where the award is imperfect in form or contains any obvious error which can be amended without affecting such decision.

And make order respecting the costs of arbitration.

The Court may also on such application make such order as it thinks just respecting the costs of the arbitration, if any question arise respecting such costs and the award

contain no sufficient provision concerning them.

In what cases Court may remit the award, or any of the matters referred to arbitration, for reconsideration.

323. In any of the following cases the Court shall have power to remit the award or any of the matters referred to arbitration to the reconsideration of the same arbitrator or arbitrators or umpire, upon such terms as it may think proper (that is to say)—

If the award has left undetermined some of the matters referred to arbitration, or if it determine matters not referred to arbitration.

If the award is so indefinite as to be incapable of execution.

If an objection to the legality of the award is apparent upon the face of the award.

Award not to be set aside except on ground of corruption.

Application to set aside the award.

325.

324. No award shall be liable to be set aside except on the ground of corruption or misconduct of the arbitrators Any application to set aside an award shall be made within ten days after the same has been submitted to the Court.

Judgment to be according to the award.

If the Court shall not see cause to remit the award or any of the matters referred to arbitration for reconsideration in manner aforesaid, and if no application shall have been made to set aside the award, or if the Court shall have refused such applica-

tion, the Court shall proceed to pass judgment according to the award or according to its own opinion on the special case if the award shall have been submitted to it in the form of a special case; and upon the judgment which shall be so given decree shall follow and shall be carried into execution in the same manner as other decrees of the Court. In every case in which judgment shall be given according to the award, the judgment shall be final.

326. When any persons shall by an instrument in writing agree that any differences

Agreement of parties to refer to arbitration may be filed in the Court.

between them or any of them shall be referred to the arbitration of any person or persons named in the agreement or to be appointed by any Court having jurisdiction

in the matter to which it relates, application may be made by the parties thereto or any of them that the agreement be filed in such Court. On such application being made, the Court shall direct such notice to be given to any of the parties to the agreement, other than the applicants, as it may think necessary, requiring such parties to show cause, within a time to be specified, why the agreements should not be filed. The application shall be written on a stamp paper of one-fourth of the value prescribed for plaints in suits and shall be numbered and registered as a suit between some or one of the parties interested or claiming to be interested as plaintiffs or plaintiff, and the others or other of them as defendants or defendant, if the application have

been presented by all the parties, or, if otherwise, between the applicant as plaintiff and the other parties as defendants. If no sufficient cause be shown against the agreement, the agreement shall be filed and an order of reference to arbitration shall be

Provisions of this Chapter applicable.

The several provisions of this Chapter, so far as they are not inconsistent with the terms of any

agreement so filed, shall be applicable to all proceedings under an order of reference made by the Court and to the award of arbitration and to the enforcement of such award.

327. When any matter has been referred to arbitration without the intervention

Filing in Court an award when the matter was referred to arbitration without intervention of Court. of any Court of Justice, and an award has been made, any person interested in the award may within six months from the date of the award make application to the Court having jurisdiction in the matter to which the award relates, that

the award be filed in Court. The Court shall direct notice to be given to the parties to the arbitration other than the applicant, requiring such parties to show cause, within a time to be specified, why the award should not be filed. The application shall be written on the stamp paper required for petitions to the Court where a stamp is required for petitions by any law for the time being in force, and shall be numbered

Enforcement of such award.

and registered as a suit between the applicant as plaintiff and the other parties as defendants. If no sufficient cause be shown against the award, the award shall be filed and

may be enforced as an award made under the provisions of this Chapter.

#### CHAPTER VII.

#### OF PROCEEDINGS ON AGREEMENT OF PARTIES.

How questions may be raised for the decision of a Civil Court by any

Persons interested.

Persons interested.

328. Parties interested or claiming to be interested in the decision of any question

Questions of fact, or of law or equity, may be raised by agreement for the decision of any Court having jurisdiction. of fact or law, may enter into an agreement which shall be subject to the same stamp duty as prescribed for plaintsin suits, that upon the finding of a Court in the affirmative or negative of such question of fact or law, a sum of money fixed by the parties, or to be determined by the Court,

shall be paid by one of the parties to the other of them; or that some property moveable or immoveable, specified in the agreement, shall be delivered by one of the parties to the other of them; or that one or more of the parties shall do or performsome particular legal act or shall refrain from doing or performing some particular act specified in the agreement. Where the agreement is for the delivery of some property moveable or immoveable, or for the doing or performing or the refraining to do or perform any particular act, the estimated value of the property to be delivered, or to which the act specified may have reference, shall be stated in the agreement.

The agreement may be filed in any Court having jurisdiction in the matter and, when so filed, shall be numbered and registered as a

Agreement to be filed and numbered as a suit.

suit between some or one of the parties interested or claiming to be interested as plaintiffs or plaintiff, and the

others or other of them as defendants or defendant; and notice shall be given to all the parties to the agreement other than the party or parties by whom it was presented.

- 330. After the agreement shall have been filed, all the parties to it shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Court, and shall be bound Parties to be subject to the Court's jurisdiction. by the statements contained therein.
- 331. The case shall be set down for hearing as an ordinary suit; and if the Court shall be satisfied, after an examination of the parties or Hearing and disposal of their pleaders, or taking such evidence as it may deem the case. proper, that the agreement was duly executed by the

parties, and that they had a bonû fide interest in the question of fact or law stated therein, and that the same is fit to be tried or decided, it shall proceed to record and try or hear the same, and deliver its finding or opinion thereon in the same way as in an ordinary suit; and shall, upon its finding or deciding upon the question of fact or law, give judgment for the sum fixed by the parties, or so ascertained as aforesaid, or otherwise, according to the terms of the agreement, and upon the judgment which shall be so given, decree shall follow and may be executed in the same way as if the judgment had been pronounced in a contested suit.

### CHAPTER VIII.

#### OF APPEALS.

Appeal to lie from all decrees except when expressly prohibited.

Appeal to Sudder Court to be heard by three or more Judges.

\* [332. Except when otherwise expressly provided in this or any other Regulation or Act for the time being in force, an appeal shall lie from the decrees of the Courts of original jurisdiction to the Courts authorized to hear appeals from the decisions of those Courts. If the appeal lie to the Sudder Court, it shall be heard and determined by a Court consisting of three or more Judges of that Court.]

\* Repealed by Act XXIII. of 1861.

# How Appeals are to be preferred.

Appeals shall be made in the form of a memorandum which shall be presented 333.

Appeals to be preferred by a memorandum to be presented to the Appellate Court within specified time.

in the Appellate Court within the period hereinafter specified, unless the appellant shall show sufficient cause to the satisfaction of the Appellate Court for not having presented it within such limited period; that is to say, within thirty days if the appeal be to a District Court, and within ninety

days if the appeal be to the Sudder Court. The days shall be reckoned from and exclusive of the day on which judgment was pronounced, and also exclusive of such 

334. The memorandum of appeal shall set forth concisely, and under distinct

is to contain.

What the memorandum

heads, the grounds of objection to the decision appealed against, without any argument or narrative, and such grounds shall be numbered consecutively. The appellant

shall not without the leave of the Court urge or be heard in support of any other ground of objection, but the Court in deciding the appeal shall not be confined to the grounds set forth by the appellant.

The memorandum of appeal shall be in the following form, or to the following effect, and shall be accompanied by a copy of the Form of memorandum. decree appealed against-

Memorandum of Appeal.

(Name, &c., as in Register).

Plaintiff.

(Name, &c., as in Register). Defendant.

[Name of Appellant] Plaintiff [or Defendant] above-named appeals to the Sudder Court at for Zillah Court at as the case may be] in the above suit, dated the against the decree of day ; for the following reasons, namely, [here state the reasons].

If the memorandum be not drawn up in the manner hereinbefore prescribed.

If memorandum be not in form or duly presented. the Court may reject it or may return it to the party for the purpose of being corrected. If the memorandum be not presented within the prescribed period, and no sufficient

cause be shown for the delay, the appeal shall be rejected.

337. If there be two or more plaintiffs or two or more defendants in a suit, and

One of several plaintiffs or defendants may appeal and obtain a reversal of the whole decree if it proceed on a ground common to all.

the decision of the Lower Court proceed on any ground common to all, any one of the plaintiffs or defendants may appeal against the whole decree, and the Appellate Court may reverse or modify the decree in favor of all the plaintiffs or defendants.

# Of staying and executing Decrees under Appeal.

Execution of a decree shall not be stayed by reason only of an appeal having

Execution of decree not to be stayed by appeal; but if sufficient cause be shown, execution may be staved.

been preferred against such decree; but the Appellate Court may, for sufficent cause shown, order that execution be stayed. If application for execution be made before the time allowed for appeal has expired, and the Lower Court has not received intimation of an appeal having been

preferred, the Lower Court, if sufficient cause be shown, may stay the execution.

Court, before making order to stay execution, shall require security for due performance of decree or order of Appellate Court.

Before making an order to stay execution, the Court making the order shall require security to be given by the party against whom the decree was passed for the due performance of the decree or order of the Appellate Court.

Court making an order for execution of a decree against which an appeal has been preferred, may require security for restitution of property, &c.

\* 339. [When an order is made for the execution of a decree against which an appeal has been preferred, it shall be lawful for the Court which pronounced the decree to require security to be given for the restitution of any property which may be taken in execution of the decree or of the value thereof, and for the due performance of the decree or order of the Appellate Court.]

## \* Repealed by Act XXIII. of 1861.

340. In suits instituted or defended under the authority and at the expense of

No such security to be required from Government or any public officer.

Government, no such security as is mentioned in the last two preceding Sections shall in any case be required from Government or from any public officer.

# Of procedure in Appeals from Decrees.

When a memorandum of appeal is presented in the prescribed form and 341.

How the appeal is to be entered.

Form of the register.

within the time allowed, the Appellate Court, or the proper officer of that Court, shall endorse thereon the date of presentment, and shall register the appeal in a book to be kept for the purpose, and called the Register of Appeals. Such register shall be in the form contained in the schedule (C) hereunto annexed.

Appellate Court may, at

its discretion, require security for costs from appellant.

Proviso.

It shall be in the discretion of the Appellate Court to demand security for costs from the appellant or not, as it shall see fit, before the respondent is called upon to appear and answer. Provided that the Court shall demand such security in all cases in which the appellant is residing out of the British territories in India and is not possessed of any land or other immoveable property within those territories independent

of the property to which the appeal relates; and in the event of such security not being furnished at the time of presenting the memorandum of appeal or within such time as the Court shall order, the Court shall reject the appeal.

343. When the memorandum of appeal has been registered, the Appellate

Appellate Court to send intimation to Lower Court of appeal being registered. Lower Court to transmit papers to Appellate Court.

Either party may give notice of exhibits of which he requires copies to be made and deposited in the Lower Court.

Court shall send intimation thereof to the Lower Court. If the appeal be from a Court the records of which are not deposited in the Appellate Court, the Lower Court shall, upon the receipt of the intimation, transmit to the Appellate Court with all practicable despatch all material papers in the suit, or such papers as may be specially called for by the Appellate Court. Either party may give notice in writing to the Lower Court, specifying any exhibits of which he requires copies to be made and deposited in the Lower Court, and copies of such exhibits shall be prepared at

the expense of the party giving the notice and shall be deposited in the Lower Court.

344. A day shall be fixed by the Appellate Court for the hearing of the appeal.

Day for hearing the appeal how to be fixed.

The day shall be so fixed, with reference to the place of residence of the respondent and the time necessary for the service of the notice of appeal, as to allow the respondent

a sufficient time to enable him to appear in person or by a pleader on such day.

345. Notice of the day which has been fixed for hearing the appeal shall be

Publication and service of notice of the day fixed for hearing the appeal.

affixed in the Appellate Court, and a like notice shall be sent by the Appellate Court to the Lower Court and shall be served on the respondent in the same way as herein-

before provided for the service of a summons to a defendant to appear and answer, and all rules applicable to such summons and to proceedings with reference to the service thereof shall apply to the service of such notice. The notice to the respondent shall contain an intimation that, if he does not appear in the Appellate Court on the day so fixed for the hearing of the appeal, the case will be heard and decided ex parte in his absence. Provided that, if the

Form of notice.

Consequence

respondent has appointed a pleader to appear in his behalf in the Appellate Court, the service of the notice on such pleader shall be sufficient.

of

non-

346. If, on the day fixed for hearing the appeal or any other day subsequent thereto to which the hearing of the appeal may be adjourned, the appellant shall not appear in person or by a pleader, the appeal shall be dismissed for default. If the appellant

within thirty days from the date of the dismissal, apply to

appearance.

shall appear in person or by a pleader, and the respondent shall not appear in person or by a pleader, the appeal shall be heard ex parte in his absence.

Readmission of appeals dismissed for default of prosecution.

the Appellate Court for the readmission of the appeal; and if it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the appellant was prevented by any sufficient cause from appearing when the appeal was called on for hearing, the Court may readmit the appeal.

347. If an appeal be dismissed for default of prosecution, the appellant may,

Respondent may object to decision of Lower Court in the same manner as if he had preferred separate appeal.

348. Upon the hearing of the appeal, the respondent may take any objection to the decision of the Lower Court which he might have taken if he had preferred a separate appeal from such decision.

The Appellate Court how to give judgment.

349. The Appellate Court, after hearing the appeal, shall proced to give its judgment in the manner hereinbefore prescribed for giving judgment in Courts of original jurisdiction.

350.

No decision to be reversed for irregularity.

The judgment may be for confirming or reversing or modifying the decree of the Lower Court. But no decree shall be reversed or modified, nor shall any case be remanded to the Lower Court on account of any error, defect, or irregularity either

in the decision or in any interlocutory order passed in the suit not affecting the merits

of the case or the jurisdiction of the Court. 351. If the Lower Court shall have disposed of the case upon any preliminary

When a case may be remanded by Appellate Court.

pear to the Appellate Court essential to the rights of the parties, and the decree of the Lower Court upon such preliminary point shall be reversed by the decree in appeal, the Appellate Court may, if it think right, remand the case, together with a copy of the decree in appeal, to the Lower Court, with directions to restore the suit to its original number in the register, and proceed to investigate the merits of the case, and pass a decree therein.

point so as to exclude any evidence of fact which shall ap-

Power to remand limited as above.

352. It shall not be competent to the Appellate Court to remand a case for a second decision by the Lower Court, except as provided in the last preceding Section.

When the evidence is sufficient, the Appellate Court must determine the case, though the Lower Court has decided on other grounds.

353. When the evidence upon the record of the Lower Court is sufficient to enable the Appellate Court to pronounce a satisfactory judgment, the Appellate Court shall finally determine the case, notwithstanding that the judgment of the Lower Court has proceeded wholly upon some other ground.

354.

If the Lower Court shall have omitted to raise or try any issue or to determine any question of fact which shall appear to the Appellate Court essential to the right determination of the suit upon the merits, and the evidence upon the record is

Trial of issues by Lower Court on reference from Appellate Court.

not sufficient to enable the Appellate Court to determine such issue or question of fact, the Appellate Court may frame an issue or issues for trial by the Lower Court and may refer the same to the Lower Court for trial. Thereupon the Lower Court shall proceed to try such issue or issues, and shall return to the Appellate Court its finding thereon, together with the evidence. Such finding and evidence shall become part of the record in the suit; and either party may, within a time to be fixed by the Appellate Court, file a memorandum of any objection to the finding; and after the expiration of the period so fixed, the Appellate Court shall proceed to determine the appeal.

It shall not be competent to the parties in an appeal to produce additional 355.

Parties not allowed to produce additional evidence in Appellate Court; but Court may call for such evidence.

evidence in the Appellate Court, whether of exhibits or witnesses; but if it appear that the Lower Court refused to admit competent evidence, or if the Appellate Court require any exhibits to be produced or witnesses examined to enable it to pronounce a satisfactory judgment, or for

any other substantial cause, the Appellate Court may allow additional exhibits to be received and any necessary witnesses to be examined, whether such witnesses shall have been previously examined in the Court below or not; provided that, whenever additional evidence is admitted by an Appellate Court, the reasons for the admission shall be recorded on the proceedings of such Court.

Whenever additional evidence is permitted to be received, it shall be com-

How additional evidence is to be taken.

petent to the Appellate Court to take such evidence before itself, or to require the Lower or any other Court or to empower any person to take such evidence, and to trans-

mit the evidence so taken to the Appellate Court. It shall also be competent to the Appellate Court to prescribe the manner in which such evidence shall be taken.

357. In all cases where additional evidence is permitted to be taken, the Appel-

Points to be defined.

late Court shall define the point or points to which the evidence is to be confined, and record the same on its proceedings.

Powers of Appellate Court in regard to granting of time, examination of parties, &c.

\* 358. [The Appellate Court shall have all the like powers in regard to the granting of time adjourning the hearing of the suit, examining the parties or their pleaders, and awarding costs or otherwise, as are hereinbefore contained in regard to Courts of original jurisdiction.

### \* Repealed by Act XXIII. of 1861.

The judgment of the Appellate Court shall be pronounced in open Court.

Judgment of the Appellate Court.

to be written.

It shall contain the point or points for determination, the decision thereupon, and the reasons for the decision, and shall be dated and signed by the Judge or by the Judges concurring therein at the time of pronouncing it. The judgment shall be written in

In what language it is

the English language; but if the Judge shall not be able to write an intelligible judgment in that language, the judgment shall be written in the vernacular language of the

When the language in which the judgment is written is not the language in ordinary use in proceedings before the Court, the judgment shall be translated into

such language, and the translation shall be signed by the Dissent to be recorded. Judge or Judges. Any Judge dissenting from the judgment of the Court shall state his opinion in writing, which shall form part of the record.

The decree of the Appellate Court shall bear date the day on which the 360. judgment was passed. It shall contain the number of What the decree is to the suit, the names and description of the parties appellant contain. and respondent, and the memorandum of appeal, and shall

specify clearly the relief granted or other determination of the appeal. It shall also state the amount of costs incurred in the appeal, and by what parties and in what proportions such costs and the costs in the original suit are to be paid. The decree shall be signed by the Judge or Judges who passed it and shall be sealed with the seal of the Court. If there be a difference of opinion among the Judges of the Court, it shall not be necessary for any Judge dissenting from the judgment of the Court to sign the decree, but the opinion of such Judge shall be recited in the decree. Certified copies of the decree shall be furnished to the parties, in the same manner as hereinbefore provided in regard to the decrees of Courts of original jurisdiction.

361. A copy of the decree or other order disposing of the appeal, certified by the

A certified copy of the decree to be transmitted to the Lower Court.

Appellate Court or the proper officer of such Court, and sealed with the seal of the Court, shall be transmitted to the Court which passed the first decree in

the suit appealed from, and shall be filed with the original proceedings in the suit, and an entry of the judgment of the Appellate Court shall be made in the original register of the suit.

362. Application for execution of the decree of an Appellate Court shall be made to the Court which passed the first decree in the suit, and How to be executed. shall be executed by that Court, in the manner and accord-

ing to the rules hereinbefore contained for the execution of original decrees.

## Appeals from Orders.

No appeal shall lie from any order passed in the course of a suit and relating 363.

No appeal from order passed before decree, but error or defect therein may be set forth as an objection if the decree be appealed against.

No appeal from order passed after decree and relating to the execution thereof, except as provided.

Appeal from orders as to fines or imprisonment.

When an appeal

in appeals Procedure from orders.

thereto prior to decree; but if the decree be appealed against, any error, defect, or irregularity in any such order affecting the merits of the case or the jurisdiction of the Court, may be set forth as a ground of objection in the memorandum of appeal

364. No appeal shall lie from any order passed after decree and relating to the execution thereof, except as is hereinbefore expressly provided.

365. All orders as to fines or the levying thereof, or as to imprisonment under this Act (except when the imprisonment is in execution of a decree), shall be subject to appeal.

> from any order is allowed, the period for preferring the appeal and the procedure thereon shall be in all respects the same as in an appeal from a decree.

## CHAPTER IX.

### OF APPEALS IN FORMÂ PAUPERIS.

367. Any party to a suit who may be unable to pay for the stamps required for the prosecution of an appeal from the decision passed Who may appeal as therein, may be allowed to appeal as a pauper from such pauper. decision subject to all the rules contained in the last pre-

ceding Chapter and in Chapter V., in so far as they are applicable.

Application to whom and when to be presented.

Application to whom and when to be presented.

Application to whom and lie to the District Court, and on a stamp paper of the value of two Rupees if the appeal lie to the Sudder Court, and shall be presented in the Appellate Court within the period allowed for the presentation of a memorandum of appeal.

369. The application shall contain the particulars required to be set forth in the memorandum of appeal and shall be drawn up in the like manner. It shall have annexed to it a schedule of any moveable or immoveable property belonging to the applicant with the estimated value thereof, and shall also be accompanied by copies of the judgment and decree from which the appeal is made

and decree of the Court below, shall see no reason to think that the decision of that Court is contrary to law or to some usage having the force of law or is otherwise erroneous or unjust, it shall reject the application. If the application be not rejected upon any of the grounds abovementioned, enquiry shall be made into the alleged pauperism of the applicant, and such enquiry may be conducted either by the Appellate Court or by the Court from whose decision the appeal is made under the orders of the Appellate Court. Provided that, if the applicant was allowed to sue in formâ pauperis in the Court below, no further enquiry in respect of his pauperism shall be necessary, unless the Appellate Court shall see special cause to direct such enquiry.

371. The order passed by the Appellate Court on an application to be allowed to appeal in formû pauperis, whether for the admission or rejection of the application, shall be final; but, if the application be rejected, the Appellate Court may, if it think proper, allow the applicant a reasonable time for preferring an appeal on a stamp of the value prescribed for appeals from decrees.

#### CHAPTER X.

#### OF SPECIAL APPEALS.

372. Unless otherwise provided by any law for the time being in force, a special special appeals to Sudder Court.

Special appeals to Sudder Court.

Sudder Court, on the ground of the decision being contrary to some law or usage having the force of law, or of a substantial error or defect in law in the procedure or investigation of the case which may have produced error or defect in the decision of the case upon the merits, and on no other ground.

373. The application for the admission of a special appeal shall be presented in

Application to be prented to the Sudder sentation of a memorandum of appeal, and shall be accom-

sented to the Sudder Court.

sentation of a memorandum of appeal, and shall be accompanied by copies of the judgments and decrees of the Lower

Appellate Court and of the Court of first instance. The application shall be written on a stamp paper of the value prescribed for regular appeals; but if the applicant be unable to pay for the stamps required for the prosecution of the appeal, the Sudder Court may admit him to appeal as a pauper, subject to all the rules contained in Chapter IX. in respect to appeals from decrees in formâ pauperis in so far as the same may be applicable.

- 374. The application shall set forth concisely the grounds of objection to the decision appealed against without argument or narrative, and such grounds shall be numbered consecutively. The applicant shall not, without the leave of the Court, be heard in support of any other ground of objection; but the determination of the Court may be upon any ground on which a special appeal would lie.
- \* 375. [If the application be not drawn up in the manner hereinbefore prescribed, Application how to be dealt with.

  Application how to be the Court may reject it or may return it to the party for the purpose of being corrected. When the application is correctly drawn up, it shall be registered in a book to be kept for that purpose, which shall be in the form contained in the Schedule D hereunto annexed, and the case shall proceed in all other respects as a regular appeal and shall be subject to all the rules hereinbefore provided for such appeals so far as the same may be applicable.]
  - \* Repealed by Act XXIII. of 1861,

## CHAPTER XI.

#### REVIEW OF JUDGMENT.

Review of judgment. Superior Court from which no appeal shall have been preferred to a Superior Court—or by a decree of a District Court—or by a decree of the Sudder Court—or by a decree of the Sudder Court from which no appeal may have been preferred to Her Majesty in Council, or, an appeal having been preferred, no proceedings in the suit have been transmitted to Her Majesty in Council—and who, from the discovery of new matter or evidence which was

On discovery of new not within his knowledge, or could not be adduced by him at the time when such decree was passed, or from any

other good and sufficient reason, may be desirous of obtaining a review of the judgment passed against him—may apply for a review of judgment by the Court which passed the decree.

The application shall be made within ninety days from the date of the de-377.

Within what time and on what paper the application should be made.

cree, unless the party preferring the same shall be able to show just and reasonable cause, to the satisfaction of the Court, for not having preferred such application within the

limited period. If the application be made within the period abovementioned, it shall be written on the stamp paper prescribed for petitions to the Court where a stamp is required; but if made after the expiration of that period it shall be written on the stamp paper prescribed for plaints.

378. If the Court shall be of opinion that there are not any sufficient grounds for

The order of the Court for granting or refusing the review is final. a review, it shall reject the application; but if it shall be of opinion that the review desired is necessary to correct an evident error or omission, or is otherwise requisite for the

ends of justice, the Court shall grant the review, and its order in either case, whether for rejecting the application or granting the review, shall be final. Provided

Proviso.

that no review of judgment shall be granted without previous notice to the opposite party to enable him to appear

and be heard in support of the decree of which a review is solicited.

379. If the Court to which the application for a review of its judgment has been

Application for a review in a Court consisting of two or more Judges must be made to the Judge or Judges that passed the decree.

presented be a Court consisting of two or more Judges, whenever the Judge or Judges who may have passed the decree, or, if the decree have been passed by two or more Judges, when any of such Judges shall continue attached to the Court at the time when the application for a review

is presented, and shall not be precluded by absence or other cause, for a period of six months after the application, from considering the judgment to which the application refers, it shall not be competent to any other Judge or Judges of the same Court to enter upon a consideration of the merits of the application, and record an order or opinion thereon.

380. When an application for a review of judgment is granted, a note thereof shall be made in the register of suits or appeals (as the Procedure on applicacase may be), and the Court shall give such order in regard

tion for a review being granted.

to the re-hearing of the suit as it may be deemed proper in

the circumstances of the case.

## CHAPTER XII.

#### MISCELLANEOUS.

\* 381. Sudder Court empowered to make rules of prac-tice, &c., for the Subordinate Civil Courts.

[The Sudder Court shall have power to make and issue general rules for regulating the practice and proceedings of the Subordinate Civil Courts, and also to frame forms for every proceeding in the said Courts for which it shall think necessary that a form be provided, and for keeping all books, entries, and

<sup>\*</sup> Repealed by Act XXIII. of 1861.

Provided such rules are not inconsistent with this or any other law.

accounts to be kept by the officers, and from time to time to alter any such rule or form; provided that such rules and forms be not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act or of any other law in force.]

Repealed by Act XXIII. of 1861.

Except so far as relates to the examination of witnesses under commission.

Act not to extend, except in certain cases, to Supreme and Presidency Small Cause Courts.

and to the execution of decrees out of the jurisdiction of the Courts by which they were passed, this Act shall not extend to any suit instituted in any Court of Judicature established by Royal Charter or in any Court for the more

easy recovery of small debts and demands in Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

383. Nothing in this Act shall be held to alter or affect the jurisdiction or proce-

Saving of jurisdiction and procedure of Village Moonsiffs and Village and District Punchayets in Madras-

of Military Courts of Request-

of single officers appointed to try small suits in Madras and Bombay-

and of Military Punchayets in Madras.

Saving of certain special or local laws.

dure in civil cases of Village Moonsiffs or Village or District Punchayets under the provisions of the Madras Code: or the jurisdiction or procedure of Military Courts of Request ; or the jurisdiction or procedure of a single officer duly authorized and appointed under the rules in force in the Presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay respectively, for the trial of small suits in military bazars at cantonments and stations occupied by the troops of those Presidencies respectively; or by Punchayets in regard to suits against military persons, according to the rules in force under the Presidency of Fort St. George.

384. Nothing in this Act shall be held to affect the jurisdiction exercised by certain jagheerdars and other authorities invested with powers under the provisions of Regulation XIII. 1830 of the Bombay Code (for vesting certain jagheerdars,

surinjameedars, and enamdars with the power of deciding suits within the boundaries of their respective estates), and Act XV. of 1840 (for extending Regulations XV. 1827 and XIII. 1830 of the Bombay Code to the agents of foreign sovereigns), or their procedure in the exercise of such jurisdiction; or to affect suits instituted under Regulation XI. 1816 of the Bengal Code (for receiving, trying, and deciding claims to the right of inheritance or succession in certain tributary estates in Zillah Cuttack), or cases of the nature defined in Regulation XXIX. 1827 (for bringing under the operation of the Regulations the Bombay territories in the Dekkan and Khandesh), Regulation VII. 1830 (for bringing under the operation of the Regulations the territories comprised in the Southern Mahratta Country), Regulations I. and XVI. 1831 of the Bombay Code (for extending the jurisdiction of the Agent of Government in the Dekkan and Khandesh and of the Political Agent in the Southern Mahratta Country over suits in which certain privileged persons are concerned), Act XIX. of 1835 frelating to the jurisdiction and authority of the Assistant to the Agent for Sirdars' in the Delhan), and Act XIII. of 1842 (to enable the holders of revenue which has been alienated to them by the State to collect that revenue within the Presidency of Bombay).

except that such suits and cases and the regular and special appeals to the Civil Courts allowed therein, shall be received, heard, and determined under the rules laid

To what extent this Act applies to them.

down in this Act, unless where those rules are inconsistent with any specific provisions contained in the Regulations and Acts above quoted.

Act not to take effect in places not subject to the general Regulations until extended thereto.

385. This Act shall not take effect in any part of the territories not subject to the general Regulations of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, until the same shall be extended thereto by the Governor-General of India in Council or by the local Government to which such territory is subordinate, and notified in the Gazette.

The following words and expressions in this Act shall have the meanings hereby 386. assigned to them, unless there be something in the subject Interpretation. or context repugnant to such construction (that is to say)-

> Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number, and words importing the plural

Number. number shall include the singular number.

Words importing the masculine gender shall include Gender. females.

> The local jurisdiction of a Principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction shall be deemed a district for the purpose of this Act; and the words "District Court" shall mean such Court.

In any part of the British territories in India to which this Act may be extended under the provisions of Section 385, the expression "Sudder Court." "Sudder Court" shall be deemed to include the highest Civil Court of Appeal in such part of the said territories.

387. This Act shall come into operation in the Presidency of Bengal from the 1st day of July 1859 and in the Presidencies of Madras and Commencement of opera-Bombay from the 1st day of January 1860 or from such tion of Act.

earlier day as the local Government in those Presidencies respectively shall fix and shall publicly notify in the Gazette of the Presidency three

months at least before the date so fixed. But if, in any suit pending at the time when this Act shall come into operation, it shall appear Pending suits. to the Court that the application of any provision of this

Act would deprive any party to the suit of any right in reference to the procedure of the suit, whether of appeal or otherwise, which but for the passing of this Act would have belonged to him, the Court shall proceed according to the law in force before this Act takes effect.

388. From and after the time when this Act shall come into operation in any part of the British territories in India, the procedure of the Where Act comes into Civil Courts in such part of the said territories shall be regulated by this Act, and, except as otherwise provided

**lated** by it only. by this Act, by no other Law or Regulation.

" District."

" District Court."

peration, procedure of Civil Courts to be regu-

Courr of the of holden at Register of Civil Suris in the year 18 .

RETURN OF EXPOUTION.	Minute of other return than pay- ment or arrest, and date of creery return.	·
ORN	.bested.	
A	Amount paid into Court.	
	Amount of costs.	•
Execution.	For what, and amount, if money.	
X BOT	Against whom.	
Ħ	Date of order.	
	Date of application.	_
APPEAL.	Judgment in appeal.	
4	Date of appeal.	
Ė	For what, or amount.	
JUDGHERT.	For whom.	
Ę	Date.	
<u>,</u>	Defendant.	
NA A	Plaintid.	
APPEABANCE.	or parties to gapear.	
ä	When the cause of action action	
CEADE.	Amount or value.	,
	Particulars.	
Ė	Place of abode.	
DEFENDAMT.	Description.	
L	Yeme.	T .
Ė	Place of abode.	
PLAUSTIFF	Seamiption.	I
E	.eme.	х
	41cs of suit.	τ
.au	laid to moliaimeerig to etac	

#### SCHEDULE B.

No. of Suit.

In the Court of

at

Plaintiff.

Defendant.

(Name, description, and address).

Whereas [here enter the name, description, and address of the plaintiff] has instituted a suit in this Court against you [here state the particulars of the claim as in the register]: you are hereby summoned to appear in this Court in person on the day of in the forenoon [if not specially required to appear in person, state-" in person or by a pleader of the Court duly instructed and able to answer all material questions relating to the suit; or who shall be accompanied by some other person able to answer all such questions"] to answer the abovenamed plaintiff. [If the summons be for the final disposal of the suit, this further direction shall be added here: "and as the day fixed for your appearance is appointed for the final disposal of the suit, you must be prepared to produce all your witnesses on that day": and you are hereby required to take notice that, in default of your appearance on the day before mentioned, the suit will be heard and determined in your absence; and you will bring with you (or send by your agent) [here mention any document the production of which may be required by the plaintiff ] which the plaintiff desires to inspect, and any document on which you intend to rely in support of your defence.

# SCHEDULE C.

COURT at

REGISTER OF APPBALS from Decrees in the year 18

		APPELLANT.			RESPONDENT.			Decree Appealed PROM.				Appearance.			JUDGMENT.		
5	No. of appeal.	Name.	Description.	Flace of abode.	Name.	Descriptions	Place of abode.	Of what Court.	No. of original suit.	Particulars.	Amount or value.	Day for parties to appear.	Appellant.	Respondent.	Date.	Confirmed, reversed, or altered.	For what, or amount.

## SCHEDULE D.

# SUDDER COURT at REGISTER OF SPECIAL APPEALS.

		APPELLANT.			RESPONDENT,			DEC	REE APPE	ALED	FROM.	APPEARANCE.			JUDGMENT.		
Date of Memorindum.	No. of appeal.	Name.	Description.	Place of abode.	Name.	Description.	Place of abode.	Of what Court.	No. of original suit, and of appeal.	Particulars.	Amount or value.	Day for parties to appear.	Appellant.	Respondent.	Date.	Confirmed, reversed, or altered.	For what, or amount.
															١.		

#### ACT No. XXIII. of 1861.

## PASSED BY THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF INDIA.

[Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 28th August 1861.]

An Act to amend Act VIII. of 1859 (for simplifying the Procedure of the Courts of Civil Judicature not established by Royal Charter).

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Act VIII. of 1859 (for simplifying the Procedure of the Courts of Civil Judicature not established by Royal Charter) and to consolidate the Acts previously passed for the amendment of the said Act; It is enacted as follows:—

- 1. Sections 23, 33, 193, 215, 274, 283, 332, 339, 358, 375, and 381 of Act VIII. of

  1859, Act IV. of 1860 (to amend Act VIII. of 1859), Section 10, Act XLII. of 1860 (for the establishment of Courts of Small Causes beyond the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Supreme Courts of Judicature established by Royal Charter), and Act XLIII. of 1860 (to amend Act VIII. of 1859), are hereby repealed.
  - 2. Every process required to be issued under Act VIII. of 1859 shall be served

Cost of serving process.

Requisite sum to be paid into Court within a certain time before process is issued. at the expense of the party at whose instance it is issued, unless otherwise specially directed by the Court; and the sum required to defray the costs of such service shall be paid into the Court before the process is issued, within a period to be fixed by the Court issuing the process.

- Plaint to be returned, if it appear to the Court that it appear to the Court that it has not jurisdiction.

  Plaint to be returned, if it appear to the Court that it has not jurisdiction.

  The court that such land or other property is not situate within the limits of the jurisdiction of the Court, or in any other case that the cause of action did not arise, and that the defendant is not dwelling or personally working for gain within such limits, the Court shall return the plaint to the plaintiff in order to its being presented in the proper Court.
  - 4. If in any suit there are more defendants than one, and at the date of the institu-

In what Court a suit against several defendants may be brought.

tion of the suit all the defendants shall not reside, within the jurisdiction of the Court in which the suit is brought, but one or more of the defendants shall reside within such jurisdiction of the defendants shall reside within such jurisdiction of the court in which the suit is brought, but one or more of the defendants shall not reside, within the

diction, the suit shall not be rejected by reason of all the defendants not residing

within the jurisdiction of the Court in which the suit is brought, but the District Court, if the suit is pending in any Court subordinate to such Court, or the Sudder Court, may order that the suit be heard in any Court subordinate to such Sudder or District Court, and competent in respect of the value of the suit to try the same.

5. If, on the day fixed for the defendant to appear and answer to a suit, it shall be

Procedure on discovery, on the day fixed for defendant to appear and answer, that usual notice has not been served in consequence of failure of plaintiff to deposit the cost of issuing the same.

found that the summons to the defendant has not been served in consequence of the failure of the plaintiff to deposit, within the time allowed, the sum required to defray the cost of issuing the summons, the Court may order that the suit be dismissed. Provided that no such order shall be passed, although the summons shall not have been served upon the defendant, if on the day fixed for the de-

fendant to appear and answer he shall have entered an appearance by a pleader or by a duly authorized agent when he is allowed to appear by agent, or shall be in attendance in person.

Provisions of last Section to apply to appeals also.

The provisions of the last preceding Section shall apply to appeals also.

Procedure in case of dismissal of suit under Section 5.

7. Whenever a suit is dismissed under the provisions of Section 5 of this Act, the plaintiff shall be at liberty to institute a fresh suit, unless precluded by the rules for the limitation of actions, or if the plaintiff shall satisfy the Court within the period of

thirty days from the date of the order dismissing the suit, that there was a sufficient excuse for his not making the deposit required within the time allowed, the Court may order a fresh summons to issue upon the plaint already filed.

Procedure on application for discharge by a person arrested in execution of a decree for money.

8. When a person arrested under a warrant in execution of a decree for money shall, on being brought before the Court, apply for his discharge on either of the grounds mentioned in Section 273 of Act VIII. of 1859, the Court shall examine the applicant in the presence of the plaintiff or his pleader, as to his

then circumstances and as to his future means of payment, and shall call upon the plaintiff to show cause why he does not proceed against any property of which the defendant is possessed and why the defendant should not be discharged; and should the plaintiff fail to show such cause, the Court may direct the discharge of the defendant from custody. Pending any enquiry which the Court may consider it necessary to make into the allegations of either party, the Court may leave the defendant in the custody of the officer of the Court to whom the service of the warrant was entrusted, on the defendant depositing the fees of such officer, which shall be at the same daily rate as the lowest rate charged in the same Court for serving process; or if the defendant furnish good and sufficient security for his appearance at any time when called upon while such enquiry is being made, his surety or sureties undertaking in default of such appearance to pay the amount mentioned in the warrant, the Court may release the defendant on such security.

9. If the Court shall at any time think it necessary for the ends of justice to examine any person other than a party to the suit and not Court may of its own

accord summon witnesses.

named as a witness by a party to the suit, the Court may, of its own accord, cause such person to be summoned as a

witness to give evidence, or to produce any document in his possession on a day to be appointed and may examine such person as a witness. The costs of summoning such person, if not deposited by either party to the suit, shall be paid by the Collector under an order of the Court, and shall be costs in the suit, and shall be paid out of any money recovered on account of costs in the suit, whether at the instance of the Government or of either party before any other costs in the suit are paid.

10. When the suit is for a sum of money due to the plaintiff, the Court may, in the

In suits for money, de-cree may order certain interest to be paid on the principal sum adjudged.

decree, order interest at such rate as the Court may think proper to be paid on the principal sum adjudged from the date of suit to the date of the decree, in addition to any interest adjudged on such principal sum for any period prior to the date of suit; with further interest on the aggregate sum so adjudged and

on the costs of the suit from the date of the decree to the date of payment.

11. All questions regarding the amount of any mesne profits which by the terms

How questions regarding amount of mesne protits and interest and sums paid in satisfaction of decrees, &c., are to be determined.

of the decree may have been reserved for adjustment in the execution of the decree, or of any mesne profits or interest which may be payable in respect of the subjectmatter of a suit between the date of the institution of the suit and execution of the decree, as well as ques-

tions relating to sums alleged to have been paid in discharge or satisfaction of the decree or the like, and any other questions arising between the parties to the suit in which the decree was passed and relating to the execution of the decree, shall be determined by order of the Court executing the decree, and not by separate suit. and the order passed by the Court shall be open to appeal. Provided that if upon a perusal of the petition of appeal and of the order against which the appeal is made. the Court shall see no reason to alter the order, it may reject the appeal, and it shall not be necessary in such case to issue a notice to the respondent before the order of rejection is passed.

12. An appeal from an order passed in execution of a decree which shall have

Appeals from orders rejected under Section 864, Act VIII. of 1859, may be admitted on application.

been rejected as inadmissible under Section 364 of Act VIII. of 1859, or which would have been inadmissible before the passing of this Act, but which is rendered admissible by this Act, may be admitted on an application in writing to

the Court which rejected the appeal, or by which the appeal, had it been admissible before the passing of this Act, would have been cognizable, provided the application

Application to be on stamp paper.

be preferred within ninety days from the date of the passing of this Act. The application may be written on the stamp paper prescribed for petitions in the Court to which it is

presented when a stamp on petitions is required.

13. When a decree is passed in any suit of the nature and amount cognizable by

In suits of the nature and amount cognizable by Small Cause Courts, Court may on verbal application of the judgment-creditor direct immediate execution either against the person or property of judgmentdebtor.

Courts of Small Causes constituted under Act XLII. of 1860, the Court passing the decree, whether such Court be a Court constituted as aforesaid, or any other Court, may, at the same time that it passes the decree, on the verbal application of the party in whose favor the decree is given, direct immediate execution thereof by the issue of a warrant directed either against the person of the judgment-debtor if

he is within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court passing the decree, or against the personal property of the judgment-debtor within the same limits. If the warrant be directed against the personal property of the judgment-debtor, it may be general against any personal property of the judgment-debtor wherever it may be found within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court, or special against any personal property belonging to the judgment-debtor within the same limits, which shall be indicated by the judgment-creditor.

Co-sharer of a share of a putteedaree estate sold in execution of decree may claim to take the share at the sale price.

14. When the land sold in execution of a decree is a share of a putteedaree estate paying revenue to Government as defined in Section 2, Act I. of 1841 (for facilitating the collection of the revenue of Government and defining the interest intended to be conveyed by public sales for the realization of arrears of the public revenue in putteedaree estates), if the lot shall

have been knocked down to a stranger, any co-sharer other than the judgment-debtor, or any other member of the To-parcenary, may claim to take the share sold at the sum at which the lot was knocked down. Provided that Proviso. the claim be made on the day of sale, and that the claim-

ant fulfil all the conditions of the sale.

15. The Court, on receiving any application for execution of a decree containing

Procedure on receiving application for execution of decree.

the particulars mentioned in Section 212 of Act VIII. of 1859, or such of them as may be applicable to the case shall enter a note of the application and the date on which

it was made in the register of the suit. If it shall be shown to the Court that the particulars do not correspond with the original decree, the Court shall either return the application for correction to the person making it, or shall, with the consent of such person, cause the necessary correction to be made. If the application be admitted, the Court shall order execution of the decree according to the nature of the application.

16. When in any case pending before any Court any witness or other person shall

Procedure when certain offences under Chapter XI. of the Penal Code are committed in any case pending before any Court.

appear to the Court to have been guilty of an offence described in Sections 198, 194, 195, 196, 199, 200, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, or 210 of the Indian Penal Code, the Court may commit such person to take his trial for the offence before the Court of Session, or after making such

preliminary enquiry as may be necessary, may send the case for investigation to any

Magistrate having jurisdiction to try or commit for trial the accused person for the offence charged, and such Magistrate shall thereupon proceed according to law.

17. The Court may send the person accused in custody or take sufficient bail

Court may take bail and bind over witnesses to give evidence.

for his appearance before the Magistrate, and may bind over any person to appear and give evidence before the Magistrate.

How the charge is to be framed.

18. When the commitment is made by the Court, the Court shall frame a charge in the manner provided in Chapter XIII. of the Code of Criminal Procedure, and shall transmit the same with the order of commitment and the record of the case to the

Magistrate, and such Magistrate shall bring the case together with the witnesses for the prosecution and defence before the Court of Session.

When in any case pending before any Court there shall appear to the Court

Procedure in case of certain offences relating to documents.

sufficient ground for sending for investigation to the Magistrate a charge described in Sections 463, 471, 475, or 476 of the Indian Penal Code, which may be pre-

ferred in respect to any deed or paper offered in evidence in the case, the Court may send the person accused in custody to the Magistrate, or take sufficient bail for his appearance before the Magistrate. The Court shall send to the Magistrate the evidence and documents relevant to the charge, and shall bind over any person to appear and give evidence before such Magistrate. The Magistrate shall receive such charge and proceed with it under the rules for the time being in force.

20. If the person accused, or any one of the persons accused, in any case falling under

Procedure in case person accused under Section 16 or 19 is a European British subject.

Section 16 or Section 19 of this Act, is a European British subject, the Court shall send such person in custody or take sufficient bail for his appearance before an officer empowered to commit or hold to bail persons charged with

offences for trial before a Supreme Court of Judicature, and such officer shall proceed according to law.

21. When any such offence as is described in Sections 175, 178, 179, 180, or 228 of

in certain Procedure cases of contempt.

the Indian Penal Code is committed in the view or presence of any Court, it shall be competent to such Court to cause the offender, whether he be a European British subject or not.

to be detained in custody; and at any time before the rising of the Court on the same day to take cognizance of the offence; and to adjudge the offender to punishment by fine not exceeding two hundred Rupees, or by imprisonment in the civil jail for a period not exceeding one month, unless such fine be sooner paid. In every such case the Court shall record the facts constituting the contempt, with any statement the offender may make, as well as the finding and sentence. If the Court, in any case. shall consider that a person accused of any offence above referred to should be imprisoned, or that a fine exceeding two hundred Rupees should be imposed upon him, such Court, after recording the facts constituting the contempt, and the statement of the accused person as before provided, shall forward the case to a Magistrate, or, if the accused person be a European British subject, to a Justice of the Peace, and shall cause bail to be taken for the appearance of such accused person before such Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, or, if sufficient bail be not tendered, shall cause the accused person to be forwarded under custody to such Magistrate or Justice of the Peace. the case be forwarded to a Magistrate, such Magistrate shall proceed to try the accused person in the manner provided for trials before a Magistrate, and it shall be competent to such Magistrate to adjudge such offender to punishment, as provided in the Section of the Indian Penal Code under which he is charged. If the case be forwarded to a Justice of the Peace, such Justice of the Peace shall enquire into the circumstances, and shall have the same powers of punishing the offender as are vested by the Statute 53 George III., c. 155, s. 105, in a Justice of the Peace for the punishment of an assault, and may deal with the offender in the same manner as is provided in that behalf in the said statute. If such Justice of the Peace shall consider the offence to require a more severe punishment than a Justice of the Peace is competent to award under the said statute, he may commit the offender to a Supreme Court of Judicature.

When any person has been sentenced to punishment under the last preceding 22.

> Section, for refusing or omitting to do anything which he was lawfully required to do, it shall be competent to the Court to discharge the offender, or to remit the punishment,

Discharge of an offender on his submission.

on the submission of the offender to the order or requisition of such Court.

23. Except when otherwise expressly provided in this or any other Regulation

Appeal to lie from all decrees, except when expressly prohibited.

the decrees of the Courts of original jurisdiction to the Courts authorized to hear appeals from the decisions of

or Act for the time being in force, an appeal shall lie from

those Courts. If the appeal lie to the Sudder Court, it shall be heard and determined by a Court consisting of two or more Judges of that Court. If, when the Court consist of only two Judges, there is a difference of opinion upon the evidence in cases in which it

Appeal to Sudder Court to be heard by two or more Judges.

is competent to the Court to go into the evidence, and one Judge concur in opinion with the Lower Court as to the facts, the case shall be determined accordingly: if in a Court so constituted there is a difference of opinion upon a point of law, the Judges shall state the point upon which they differ, and the case shall be re-argued upon that question before one or more of the other Judges and shall be determined according to the opinion of the majority of the Judges of the Sudder Court by whom the appeal is heard.

Procedure in case of application by sureties to be discharged.

The sureties for the appearance of any person under Section 76 of the said Act VIII. of 1859, may at any time apply to the Court in which they became such sureties to be discharged from their engagements. On such application being made, the

Court shall summon such person to attend, or, if it shall think fit, may issue a warrant

in the first instance for his appearance. On the appearance of such person pursuant to the summons or warrant, or on his voluntary surrender, the Court shall direct the recognizances of the sureties to be discharged, and shall call upon such person to find other sureties, and thereupon proceedings shall be had under Sections 77 and 78 of the said Act.

25. If the application for the admission of a special appeal be not written on a

Application for the admission of a special appeal informally drawn up, how to be dealt with.

stamp paper of the prescribed value, or if it be not drawn up in the manner laid down in Section 374 of Act VIII. of 1859, or if it do not state any ground on which a special appeal will lie under the provisions of Section 372 of the

said Act, the Court may reject the application, or may return it to the party for the purpose of being corrected. The order for rejecting the application or for returning it to the party may be passed by a single Judge of the Court. When the application is correctly drawn up, it shall be registered in a book to be kept for that purpose, which shall be in the form contained in the Schedule D of the said Act, and the case shall proceed in all other respects as a regular appeal, and shall be subject to all the rules hereinbefore provided for such appeals, so far as the same may be applicable.

26. No appeal shall lie from any order or decision passed in any suit instituted

No appeal from order or decision under Section 15, Act XIV. of 1859. under Section 15, Act XIV. of 1859 (to provide for the limitation of suits), nor shall any review of any such order or decision be allowed.

No special appeal from decision of any Court subordinate to the Sudder Court in certain suits.

27. No special appeal shall lie from any decision or order which shall be passed on regular appeal after the passing of this Act by any Court subordinate to the Sudder Court, in any suit of the nature cognizable in Courts of Small Causes under Act XLII. of 1860 (for the establishment of Courts of Small Causes

beyond the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Supreme Courts of Judicature established by Royal Charter), when the debt, damage, or demand for which the original suit shall be instituted shall not exceed five hundred Rupees; but every such order or decision shall be final.

28. If in any suit in which an order or decision is made final under the last preceding Section, any question of law, or usage having the Reference of question to force of law, or the construction of a document affecting

the Sudder.

the merits of the case shall arise, on which the Court trying such suit shall entertain reasonable doubts, the Court may, either of its own motion or on the application of either of the parties to the suit, draw up a statement of the case and submit such statement with its own opinion for the decision of the Sudder Court.

The Court may proceed in the case notwithstanding a reference to the

Court may pass decree contingent upon the opinion of the Sudder Court, pending which execution not to issue.

Sudder Court, and may pass a decree contingent upon the opinion of the Sudder Court on the point referred; but no execution shall be issued in any case in which a reference shall be made to the Sudder Court until the receipt of the order of that Court.

Two or more Judges of Sudder Court to decide cases referred under Section 28.

Sudder Court to fix an early day for the hearing of the case. Proclamation thereof.

Parties may appear and be heard in person or by pleader.

33.

Decision of Sudder Court how to be transmitted.

Court.

Costs of reference to Sudder Court.

35.

Sudder Court may call for record of lower Appellate Court, and set aside its decision, though no appeal shall lie to the Sudder Court.

30. Cases referred for the opinion of the Sudder Court shall be dealt with by two or more Judges of that Court.

- The Sudder Court shall fix an early day for the hearing of the case, and shall notify the same by a proclamation to be fixed up in the Court-house of that Court.
- 32. The parties to the case may appear and be heard in the Sudder Court in person or by pleader.

The Sudder Court, when it has heard and considered the case, shall transmit a copy of its judgment under the seal of the Court and the signature of the Registrar, to the Court by which the reference was made; and such Court shall, on the receipt thereof, proceed to dispose of the case conformably to the decision of the Sudder

> Costs, if any, consequent on the reference of a case for the opinion of the Sudder Court, shall be costs in the suit.

The Sudder Court may call for the record of any case decided on appeal by any Subordinate Court in which no further appeal shall lie to the Sudder Court if such Subordinate Court shall appear in hearing the appeal to have exercised a jurisdiction not vested in it by law, and the Sudder Court may set aside the decision passed on appeal in such case by the

Subordinate Court, or may pass such other order in the case as to such Sudder Court may seem right.

When an order is made for the execution of a decree against which an appeal 36.

Security may be taken when execution is required of a decree which has been appealed against.

has been preferred, it shall be lawful for the Court which pronounced the decree to require security to be given for the restitution of any property which may be taken in execution of the decree or of the value thereof, and for

the due performance of the decree or order of the Appellate Court. The Appellate Court may in any such case direct the Court which pronounced the decree to take such security.

Appellate Court to have same powers as Courts of original jurisdiction.

Procedure prescribed by Act VIII. of 1859 to be followed in all future miscellaneous cases and proceedings.

- 37. Unless when otherwise provided, the Appellate Court shall have the same powers in cases of appeal which are vested in the Courts of original jurisdiction in respect of original suits.
- 38. The procedure prescribed by Act VIII. of 1859 shall be followed as far as it can be in all miscellaneous cases and proceedings which after the passing of the Act shall be instituted in any Court.

39. When, under the provisions of Section 385 of the said Act, the Act is extend-

Extension of Act to Non-Regulation Provinces. ed to any part of the territories not subject to the General Regulations of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, it shall be lawful for the Government to which the territory is

subordinate to declare that the Act shall take effect therein subject to any restriction, limitation, or proviso which it may think proper. In such case the restriction, limitation, or proviso shall be inserted in the declaration or notification of such extension. When the Act is extended by the local Government to any territory subordinate to such Government, and such extension is made subject to any restriction, limitation, or proviso, the previous sanction of the Governor-General of India in Council shall be requisite.

40. The Sudder Court shall have power to make and issue general rules for re-

Sudder Court to make general rules for regulating proceedings, &c. gulating the practice and proceedings of that Court and the Courts subordinate to it, and also to frame forms for every proceeding in the said Courts for which it shall think

necessary that a form be provided, for keeping all books, entries, and accounts to be kept by the officers, and for the preparation and submission of any statements to be prepared and submitted by such Courts, and from time to time to alter any such rule or form; provided that such rules and forms be not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act or of any other law in force. Any rules framed under this Section shall be published in the Official Gazette.

Interpretation of " pleader."

Short title.

Sections 16 to 22 of this Act when to take effect.

Construction.

41. The word "pleader" as used in this Act shall include the words "counsel" and "advocate."

- 42. Act VIII. of 1859 shall be called the Code of Civil Procedure.
- 43. Sections 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, and 22 of this Act shall not take effect until the date on which the Indian Penal Code and the Code of Criminal Procedure shall come into operation.
- 44. This Act shall be read and taken as part of Act VIII. of 1859.

## RULES

OF THE

## HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE

AT

## FORT WILLIAM IN BENGAL.

## Rules relating to Fees.

It is ordered that the following Rules be read and passed as the Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, in its Original Jurisdiction, to take effect from the first day of July 1862:—

- 1. The fees to be taken in the High Court as regards such suits and proceedings as were pending in the Supreme Court on its Equity and Plea Sides at the time of the abolition thereof shall be the same as were taken in the Supreme Court under the Table of Fees of that Court.
- 2. The fees to be taken in the High Court in all matters relating to the granting of Probates of last Wills and Testaments and Letters of Administration pending in the Supreme Court at the time of the abolition thereof shall be the same as were taken in the Supreme Court under the Tables of Fees of that Court.
- 3. The fees to be taken in the High Court in all matters relating to the granting of Probates of last Wills and Testaments and Letters of Administration will be the same as were taken in the Supreme Court under the Tables of Fees of that Court.
- 4. The fees to be taken in the High Court in all proceedings in Rem. in its Admiralty and Vice-Admiralty Jurisdictions shall be the same as were taken in the Vice-Admiralty Court under the Table of

	<del></del>		<del></del>
On withdrawal of a cause after same is set down for hearing			
to be paid by the party at whose instance it is withdrawn	2	8	0
On the hearing or trial of a cause—	~	1 "	0
From the plaintiff	10	0	0
From the defendant or defendants	7	8	
If the hearing or trial continues more than one day, for	1 '	0	U
each day—			
From the plaintiff	=	1	_
From the defendant on defendants	5		.0
	5	0	
Producing the Judge's notes	2	8	0
Bill of Exceptions signed by the Judge	2	8	0
Entering on the Record the decision of the Judge	2	8	0
On every Subpœna	1	4	
On a Certificate under the hand of the Judge	1	4	
On every Commission issuing under the Seal of the Court	10	0	
Writ of Attachment	3	12	
Writ of Sequestration	10	0	0
On lodging Instrument of appeal	5	0	
Search in Court Books if within the last 2 years	0	8	0
If at an ealier period than within 2 years	1	4	0
In case the Court Books to be searched or the documents			
required are not in the Registry in addition to the above	1	4	0
Filing an entry of remission of appeal	5	0	0
Filing Exhibits not exceeding ten for each Exhibit	0	8	0
Exceeding ten but not exceeding twenty	5	0	
Exceeding twenty but not exceeding fifty	7	8	
If exceeding fifty	10		0
Office Copies of Minutes, orders or decree, Judge's notes or			•
other documents filed in a cause—			
If five folios of 72 words or under	1	4	0
If exceeding five folios of 75 words, per folio	ō	4	ŏ
In case the same are under seal of the Court in	Ŭ,		•
addition for the seal	2	8	0
Filing every affidavit or other document brought into Court	~		U
an denocited in the Designation for fline which he for is			
or deposited in the Registry for filing which no fee is	1	4	0
before specified	1	*	U
Taxing Bill of Costs—			^
If three folios of 72 words or under	1	4	0
If exceeding three folios of 72 words when taxed			^
as between party and party, per folio	0	4	0
When taxed as between Practitioner and Client,			_
per folio	0	8	0
For administering Oaths to each depenent	0	8	0
Commission for examination of Witnesses	6	.0	0
•			
	-		